## AC MOTOR DRIVE

## Operation Manual



RM6 series

## Quality • Satisfaction • Improvement • Innovation



## PREFACE

Thank you for using RHYMEBUS RM6 series drive. For proper operations and safety purposes, please do read and follow specific instructions contained in this manual before using the product. The manual shall be placed on the top of the machine, and all the setup parameters and reference numbers must be properly recorded in Attachment $F$ to facilitate future maintenance and repairs.

## SAFETY PRECAUTION

Please read this manual thoroughly and pay attention to the safety precautions marked with " DANGER " or " CAUTION " before installation, wiring, maintenance, or troubleshooting.
Only qualified personnel may proceed with installation, wiring, testing, troubleshooting, or other tasks.
※Qualified Personnel: Must be familiar with the fundamentals, structures, characteristics, operating procedures, and installation. This personnel must read the manual in details and follow the steps of security measures to prevent possible dangers.

| DANGER | User may cause the casualty or serious damages if user <br> does not abide by the instructions of the manual to execute <br> the tasks. |
| :---: | :--- |
| CAUTION | User may cause injuries to the people or damage the <br> equipment if user does not abide by the instructions of the <br> manual to execute the tasks. |

※Although the " ! " mark may indicate minor damages, serious damages or injuries may be possibly incurred if the caution is not under user's attention.

## Installation

| a. Installation should only take place on top of the metal surface or any material with |
| :--- |
| the fire resistant. Any place or location of high temperature, moist, oil and gas, |
| cotton fiber, metal powder and erosive gas should be avoided. |
| b. If the product specification indicates IP00 (the protective level of the equipment |
| structure), any human contact is forbidden to avoid the electric shock. The option |
| of installing AC reactor(ACL) or DC reactor(DCL) should also be treated with |
| caution. |
| c. Please make sure the surrounding temperature should not exceed $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ when the |
| installation needs to be placed inside the control panel. |
| d. For the environment of storage and installation, please follow the instructions of |
| the environmental conditions illustrated in the sections of the common |
| specification of RM6 series. |

## Wiring

公 DANGER
a. DO NOT conduct any wiring during the system power is ON to avoid the electric shock.
b. R/L1,S/L2,T/L3 are power inputs (electric source terminals) and U/T1,V/T2,W/T3 are drive's outputs connecting to a motor. Please DO NOT connect these input and output terminals to $\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{P} \oplus, \mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N} \odot, \mathrm{P} 1$ and PR terminals.
c. Once the wiring is completed, the cover of the drive must be put back and must seal the drive to avoid other's accidental contact.
d. DO NOT connect 200 V series drives to the electric source of 346/380/415/440/ 460/480V.
e. DO NOT connect the main circuit and multi-function terminals to the ground (PE).
f. PE $\xlongequal{\ominus}$ terminal must be exactly grounded. Ground the drive in compliance with the NEC standard or local electrical Code.
g. Please select "section 3-4-1 Description of Terminals"refer to page 22 for the screwing torque of the wiring terminal.
h. Please refer to the national or local electric Code for the appropriate spec. of the cords and wires.
i. Please install an appropriate Molded Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB) or Fuse at each path of power lines to a drive.
j. Please install the thermal relay between the individual motor and the drive when using one drive to propel several motors.
k. DO NOT connect phase leading capacitor, surge absorber, or non-three-phase motor to drive's U/T1,V/T2,W/T3 side.
I. AC reactor(ACL) installation is required when the power capacity exceeds 500 kVA or more than 10 times of drive's rated capacity.
m. After power off (models which are below 30HP must wait at least 5 minutes; models include $40 \mathrm{HP} \sim 75 \mathrm{HP}$ must wait at least 10 minutes; models which are above 100HP must wait at least 20 minutes). DO NOT touch the drive or perform any unwiring actions before drive indicator light (CHARGE) turns off. Use a multimeter with the DC voltage stage to measure the cross voltage between P , $\mathrm{P}_{\oplus}, \mathrm{N}$, Noports (DC bus voltage must be less than 25V).
n . When the motor is under the voltage-proof, insulation testing, unwiring the $\mathrm{U} / \mathrm{T} 1, \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{T} 2, \mathrm{~W} / \mathrm{T} 3$ terminal of drive at first.

## CAUTION

a. The RM6 series are designed to drive a three-phase induction motor. DO NOT use for single-phase motor or other purposes.
b. The main circuit and control circuit must be wired separately; control circuit must use a shielded or twisted-pair wires to avoid possible interferences.
c. The control circuit must use a shielded or twisted-pair shielded wires to avoid possible interferences and confirm the grounding.

## Operation

公 DANGER
a. DO NOT open or remove the cover while power is on or during the operation. Do close up the cover before powering on the drive. DO NOT remove the cover except for wiring or periodic inspection.
b. At the function F_078=1 or 3, the drive will automatically restart when the power is restored. Stay away from the motor and machine.
c. At the function F_003=0 and F_001=0 or 1 , the For safety operation, please install an emergency stop switch.
d. The drive can produce high frequency outputs. Before adjusting the frequency, please check the specifications of motor carefully to prevent the motor from unexpected damages.
e. If any of the protective functions have been activated, and the start command is set to terminal control (F_001=0 or 1). First remove the case and check if the all running commands set to OFF. Then press the $\stackrel{\text { off }}{\underline{\text { GREsEF}}}$ key to release the alarm.

## CAUTION

a. DO NOT touch the heat sink or braking resistors due to the high heat.
b. Some models attach nylon rope when shipping. DO NOT proceed the movement or hanging the drive by this nylon rope to avoid unexpecting accident. Please select a suitable rope to proceed the movement or hanging the drive.

Compliance with UL standards and CSA standards (cUL-listed for Canada)

## !! CAUTION

1. "Risk of Electric Shock"
"Before starting or inspection, turn OFF the power and wait at least 5 minutes, and check for residual voltage between terminal P and N with a multi-meter or similar instrument has dropped to the safe level (50VDC or below), to avoid a hazard of electric shock."
2. "These devices are intended for installing in Pollution Degree2 environments only."
3. "Maximum surrounding air temperature $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for RM6 series"
4. Short circuit rating
"Suitable for usage on a circuit capable of delivering not more than 5,000 rms symmetrical amperes, 240 V maximum for 200V class input (within)40HP or less. Models RM6 rated for 200V class input."
"Suitable for usage on a circuit capable of delivering not more than 5,000 rms symmetrical amperes, 480 V maximum for 400 V class input 50 HP or less . Models RM6 rated for 400V class input."
"Suitable for usage on a circuit capable of delivering not more than 10,000 rms symmetrical amperes, 480 V maximum for 400 V class input 60 HP or above. Models RM6 rated for 400V class input."
"Integral solid state short circuit protection does not provide branch circuit protection. Branch circuit protection must be provided in accordance with the National Electrical Code and any additional local Codes."
5. Install UL certified branch circuit fuse between the power supply and the drive, referring to the table below.

Three-Phase 200V Series

| Model number | Fuse type | Fuse current rating (A) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RM6-20P5 | Class RK5 <br> (250Vac, 200kA I.R.) | 5 |
| RM6-2001 |  | 10 |
| RM6-2002 |  | 15 |
| RM6-2003 |  | 20 |
| RM6-2005 |  | 30 |
| RM6-2007 | Class T <br> (300Vac, 200kA I.R.) | 50 |
| RM6-2010 |  | 80 |
| RM6-2015 |  | 100 |

Compliance with UL standards and CSA standards (cUL-listed for Canada) (continued)

| ! CAUTION |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Three-Phase 400V Series |  |  |
| Model number | Fuse type | Fuse current rating (A) |
| RM6-4001 |  | 5 |
| RM6-4002 | Class RK5 | 10 |
| RM6-4003 | (600Vac, 200kA I.R.) | 15 |
| RM6-4005 |  | 20 |
| RM6-4007 |  | 30 |
| RM6-4010 | Class T | 30 |
| RM6-4015 | (600Vac, 200kA I.R.) | 40 |
| RM6-4020 |  | 60 |

6. Main circuit terminal wiring "Use $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ Copper wire only."
"Field wiring connection must be made by a UL Listed and CSA Certified closed loop terminal connector sized for the wire gauge involved. Connector must be fixed using the crimp tool specified by the connector manufacturer." See table below for main circuit wire size.

## 200V Class Series

| Model number | Wire size AWG (mm²) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Input <br> (R/L1, S/L2, T/L3) | Output <br> $(\mathrm{U} / \mathrm{T} 1, \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{T} 2, \mathrm{~W} / \mathrm{T} 3)$ | Grounding |
| RM6-20P5 | $16(1.3)$ | $16(1.3)$ |  |
| RM6-2001 | $16(1.3)$ | $16(1.3)$ |  |
| RM6-2002 | $14(2.1)$ | $16(1.3)$ | $14(2.1)$ |
| RM6-2003 | $14(2.1)$ | $14(2.1)$ |  |
| RM6-2005 | $10(5.3)$ | $10(5.3)$ | $8(8.4)$ |
| RM6-2007 | $8(8.4)$ | $8(8.4)$ |  |
| RM6-2010 | $6(13.3)$ | $4(21.1)$ |  |
| RM6-2015 | $4(21.1)$ |  |  |

Compliance with UL standards and CSA standards (cUL-listed for Canada)

| $!$ CAUTION |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 400V Class Series |  |  |  |
| Model number | Wire size AWG ( $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ ) |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Input } \\ (\mathrm{R} / \mathrm{L} 1, \mathrm{~S} / \mathrm{L} 2, \mathrm{~T} / \mathrm{L} 3) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Output (U/T1, V/T2, W/T3) | Grounding |
| RM6-4001 | 18 (0.8) | 18 (0.8) | 18 (0.8) |
| RM6-4002 | 18 (0.8) | 18 (0.8) | 18 (0.8) |
| RM6-4003 | 16 (1.3) | 16 (1.3) | 16 (1.3) |
| RM6-4005 | 14 (2.1) | 14 (2.1) | 14 (2.1) |
| RM6-4007 | 12 (3.3) | 12 (3.3) | 12 (3.3) |
| RM6-4010 | 10 (5.3) | 10 (5.3) |  |
| RM6-4015 | 8 (8.4) | 10 (5.3) | 10 (5.3) |
| RM6-4020 | 8 (8.4) | 8 (8.4) |  |

## INTRODUCTIONS

## Features

1. Allow RS-485 communication interface control (Modbus RTU communication protocol).
2. PID control function for constant pressure, used for air compressor and pump system. Setting value and practical value can be displayed simultaneously on the monitor. PID control function also with the function of over pressure(OP) , PID feedback signal error (no Fb) , and pressure start-stop control mode.
3. Air conditioning temperature control function, used for air conditioning pumps, fan, and cooling tower temperature control system.
This is different from PID control function to avoid frequency fluctuated phenomenon .It can maintain more stable speed and accurate temperature control.
4. User can monitor the temperature of the drive and setting the pre-alarm level to forecast the maintenance cycle of the cooling fan in order to prevent from the overheat breakdown and the drive downtime loss.
5. The temperature management and fan control functions increase the lifetime of cooling fan and save the energy.
6. Special fan design for the model above RM6-2050 and RM6-4075 was made with IP54 iron cooling fan(fan blade air-flow is more stable and high-temperature resistant), which can be replaced from the front directly and make the maintenance more convenient.
7. 9 types of monitor display of the drive Including output frequency, output current, output voltage, heat sink temperature, ,PID display the setting value and the practical value at the same time.
8. It's available to connect three independent monitor (DM-501) displaying state during operation.
9. The keypad contains remote control function and the max distance is up to 100M.
10 The switching frequency can be adjusted between $800 \mathrm{~Hz} \sim 15 \mathrm{KHz}$. Minium setting is 800 HZ to reduce high frequency radiation interference.

11 The function of torque motor frequency and control. Two analog inputs to control torque motor frequency and load separately.

12 Parameter locks function can set up the parameter value lock and conceal it to prevent from data leakage or copy.

13 A9 type CPU is optional to choose Quick-release terminal block to save the switching service time.

14 Interchange function of Heavy duty /Normal duty. Base on the motor load feature to choose 150\%or120\% Overload protection level. Heavy duty: Constant torque load (mixer, conveyor..etc) Normal duty: Variable torque load(windmill, pump...etc)

## Table of Contents

Chapter 1 Cautions Before Installation ..... 1
1-1 Product Verification ..... $-1$
1-2 Confirmation of Appearance ..... 1
1-3 The Description of Nomenclature: ..... -2
1-4 Confirmation of Accessories ..... -2
1-5 Build-in Brake Transistor (Option) ..... 3
Chapter 2 Standard Specifications ..... 4
2-1 RM6 Standard Specifications ..... -4
2-1-1 Three-Phase 200V Series ..... -4
2-1-2 Three-Phase 400V Series ..... $-7$
2-2 RM6 Common Specifications ..... 10
2-2-1 RM6 ..... 10
Chapter 3 Installation and Confirmation ..... 13
3-1 Basic Equipment ..... 13
3-2 Installing the Drive ..... 13
3-3 Cooling Fan Replacement ..... 17
3-3-1 Steps of Cooling Fan Replacement ..... 17
3-4 Descriptions of Main Circuit Terminal and Wiring Diagram ..... 22
3-4-1 Description of Terminals ..... 22
3-4-2 Description of Jumper and DIP Switch ..... 30
3-5 Descriptions of Control Circuit Terminal and Wiring Diagram ..... 32
3-5-1 Wiring Diagram ..... 32
3-5-2 Control Terminals ..... 33
3-5-3 SINK / SOURCE Definition ..... 35
3-5-4 Using a PLC Circuit ..... 35
3-6 Wiring Cautions and Specifications ..... 36
3-7 The Setting and Installing of Pessure Transducer ..... 39
Chapter 4 Keypad Setting ..... 40
4-1 Descriptions of Keypad (KP-603) ..... 40
4-2 Instruction of Remote Controller (KP-603)and External Display ..... 42
4-3 The Operation of Keypad(KP-603) and Monitor Mode ..... 43
4-3-1 Operation of Keypad ..... 43
4-3-2 Description of Monitor Mode ..... 44
4-3-3 Description of Function Setting Mode ..... 47
4-3-4 Description of Parameter Setting Mode ..... 47
4-3-5 Operation at Monitor Mode ..... 47
4-3-6 Parameter Copy; Restore Default Value; Save/Restore Setting Value ..... 48
4-3-7 The Setting of Heavy Duty/Normal Duty ..... 51
Chapter 5 Parameter List ..... 53
Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description ..... 70
A. Keypad Setup ..... 70
B. Preset Speed Setup ..... 77
C. Multi-Speed Accel./Decel. Time Setup ..... 79
D. V/F Pattern Setup ..... 81
E. Analog Input Command Setup ..... 83
G. Analog Output Setup ..... 90
H. Motor Protection Setup ..... 91
I. Multi-Function Input Setup ..... 92
J. Multi-Function Outputs Setup ..... 100
K. Automatic Torque Compensation ..... 105
L. Overload Detection Setup(OLO) ..... 105
M. Stall Prevention Setup ..... 106
N. DC Braking Setup ..... 107
O. Drive Status after Power Failure ..... 108
P. Jump Frequency ..... 109
Q. Speed Tracing ..... 110
R. Holding Frequency and Time Interval ..... 110
S. External Indicators ..... 110
T. Fault Protection and Auto-reset ..... 111
U. Drive Overload Protection ..... 111
V. Others Functions ..... 112
W. Communication Setting ..... 115
X. PID Control Functions ..... 116
Y.Feedback Signal ..... 121
Chapter 7 Communication Description ..... 126
7-1Communication Protocol ..... 126
7-2 Message Format ..... 126
7-3 CRC Checksum Algorithm ..... 129
7-4 Processing Time of Communication Transmission ..... 131
7-5 Communication Troubleshooting ..... 131
7-6 Drive Registers and Command Code ..... 132
7-7 Programming Examples - Register and Command ..... 136
7-7-1 Access Drive Function Setting - Write Operation ..... 136
7-7-2 Host Control to Drive - Write Operation ..... 136
7-7-3 Host Control to Drive - Read Operation ..... 137
Chapter 8 Operation Procedures and Fault Protection ..... 139
8-1 Operation Procedures ..... 139
8-2 Fault Protection Display and Troubleshooting ..... 141
Chapter 9 Applicable Safety Regulation ..... 147
9-1 UL Safety Regulation and cUL Certification ..... 147
9-2 European Safety Regulation ..... 147
Chapter 10 Optional Accessory and Peripheral Equipment ..... 148
10-1 Peripheral Equipment of Drive ..... 148
10-2 Strainer ..... 149
10-3 Peripheral Equipment of Drive ..... 150
10-4 Selection of Reactor ..... 151
10-6 Selection of Zero-Phase Radio Frequency Filter (RFI Filter) ..... 158
Chapter 11 Dynamic Brake Unit and Braking Resistor ..... 162
11-1 Internal Braking Transistor Models ..... 162
11-2 Outline of Braking Resistor (Option) ..... 162
11-3 Rated Specification of Braking Resistor ..... 162
11-4 Recommend Specification of Braking Resistor ..... 163
11-4-1 AC 200V Series ..... 163
11-4-2 AC 400V Series ..... 164
11-5 Recommend Specification of Dynamic Brake unit (DBU6) and Braking Resistor ..... 165
11-5-1 AC 200V series ..... 165
11-5-2 AC 400V series ..... 165
11-6 Wiring Diagram of External Braking Resistor and Thermal Switch ..... 166
11-7 Wiring Diagram of External Dynamic Brake Unit(DBU) and Thermal Switch ..... 168
Chapter 12 IP20 Kit ..... 170
Chapter 13 Outline Dimension Drawing of Drives ..... 173
Appendix A Selection of Motor ..... 176
Appendix B Instruction of Drive Charging ..... 178
Appendix C Remote Controller and External Display ..... 179
Appendix D Auxiliary Controller (ACE-S Series) ..... 180
Appendix E Default Value List ..... 182
Appendix F Setting Memo ..... 190
Appendix G Fault Display ..... 195

## Chapter 1 Cautions Before Installation

## Chapter 1 Cautions Before Installation

## 1-1 Product Verification

The product has passed the strictest quality test before shipped out from the factory. However, the product might possibly sustain minor damages due to the impact, shaking, vibration, and other factors during the transportation. Please make sure to verify the following items after receiving this product. If the product verification finds anything abnormal, please contact the agent immediately for the further assistance.

## 1-2 Confirmation of Appearance

1. Check up the specifications at shipping label on the carton is identical with the nameplate of drive.
2. Check up the appearance of drive for any paint chipped off, smearing, deformation of shape, etc.
3. Check up the nameplate (as example RM6-2010) of the drive to verify the product descriptions with the order specification.


The drive depends on the motor load feature to choose the rated current of heavy duty or normal dury. Please refer to the following form to compare the differences of heavy duty and normal duty.

| Motor load <br> feature | Output rated <br> curent | Overload <br> capacity | Occasions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Heavy Duty | Based on the <br> type difference <br> (*Note 1) | $150 \%$ of drive <br> rated output <br> current for 1 min | Constant torque <br> (Mixer,conveyor...etc) |
| Normal Duty | Based on the <br> type difference <br> (*Note 1) | $120 \%$ of drive <br> rated output <br> current for 1 min | Variable torque <br> (windmill,pump...etc) |

[^0]
## 1-3 The Description of Nomenclature:



Model Code table for maximum applicable motor(Heavy Duty)

| Model Code | HP/kW |  | Model Code | HP/kW |  | Model Code | HP/kW |  | Model Code | HP/kW |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0P5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 015 | 15 | 11 | 075 | 75 | 55 | 300 | 300 | 220 |
| 001 | 1 | 0.75 | 020 | 20 | 15 | 100 | 100 | 75 | 350 | 350 | 250 |
| 002 | 2 | 1.5 | 025 | 25 | 18.5 | 125 | 125 | 90 | 420 | 420 | 315 |
| 003 | 3 | 2.2 | 030 | 30 | 22 | 150 | 150 | 110 | 500 | 500 | 375 |
| 005 | 5 | 3.7 | 040 | 40 | 30 | 175 | 175 | 132 | 600 | 600 | 450 |
| 007 | 7.5 | 5.5 | 050 | 50 | 37 | 200 | 200 | 160 | - | - | - |
| 010 | 10 | 7.5 | 060 | 60 | 45 | 250 | 250 | 200 | - | - | - |

Model Code table for maximum applicable motor(Normal Duty)

| Model <br> Code | $\mathrm{HP} / \mathrm{kW}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OP5 | 1 | 0.75 |
| 001 | 2 | 1.5 |
| 002 | 3 | 2.2 |
| 003 | 5 | 3.7 |
| 005 | 7.5 | 5.5 |
| 007 | 10 | 7.5 |
| 010 | 15 | 11 |


| Model <br> Code | $\mathrm{HP} / \mathrm{kW}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 015 | 20 | 15 |
| 020 | 25 | 18.5 |
| 025 | 30 | 22 |
| 030 | 40 | 30 |
| 040 | 50 | 37 |
| 050 | 60 | 45 |
| 060 | 75 | 55 |


| Model <br> Code | $\mathrm{HP} / \mathrm{kW}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 075 | 100 | 75 |
| 100 | 125 | 90 |
| 125 | 150 | 110 |
| 150 | 175 | 132 |
| 175 | 200 | 160 |
| 200 | 250 | 200 |
| 250 | 300 | 220 |


| Model <br> Code | HP/kW |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 300 | 350 | 250 |
| 350 | 420 | 315 |
| 420 | 500 | 375 |
| 500 | 600 | 450 |
| 600 | 700 | 600 |
| - | - | - |
| - | - | - |

## 1-4 Confirmation of Accessories

One operation manual is inclusive. Please verify other accessories inclusively such as braking resistor, AC reactor, etc..

## Chapter 1 Cautions Before Installation

## 1-5 Build-in Brake Transistor (Option)

Please confirm the product Code rules to make sure the product specifications of brake transistor order.


※Please select "Standard Specifications" refer to page 4 to verify the product specifications with your requirements.

## Chapter 2 Standard Specifications

## 2-1 RM6 Standard Specifications

## 2-1-1 Three-Phase 200V Series

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Model case } \\ \text { (RM6-anab) } \end{gathered}$ |  | 20P5 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2005 | 2007 | 2010 | 2015 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Maximum applicable motor <br> ( $\mathrm{HP} / \mathrm{kW}$ ) | Heavy Duty | 0.5/0.4 | 1/0.75 | 2/1.5 | 3/2.2 | 5/3.7 | 7.5/5.5 | 10/7.5 | 15/11 |
|  | Normal Duty | 1/0.75 | 2/1.5 | 3/2.2 | 5/3.7 | 7.5/5.5 | 10/7.5 | 15/11 | 20/15 |
| Rated output capacity (kVA) | Heavy Duty | 1.1 | 1.9 | 3 | 4.2 | 6.5 | 9.5 | 13 | 18 |
|  | Normal Duty | 1.6 | 2.6 | 3.8 | 5.8 | 8.0 | 12 | 16 | 23 |
| Rated output current <br> (A) | Heavy Duty | 3 | 5 | 8 | 11 | 17 | 25 | 33 | 46 |
|  | Normal Duty | 4.2 | 6.8 | 10 | 15.2 | 21 | 31 | 42 | 60 |
| Maximum Output Voltage |  | Three-phase 200~240V(corresponding input voltage) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Range of Output Frequency <br> (Hz) |  | $0.1 \sim 400.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power Source ( $\psi, \mathrm{V}, \mathrm{Hz}$ ) |  | Three-phase 200~240V 50/60Hz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Input current <br> (A) | Heavy Duty | 5 | 6 | 10 | 14 | 18 | 30 | 40 | 60 |
|  | Normal Duty | 5 | 8 | 12 | 18 | 25 | 41 | 56 | 68 |
| Permissible AC power source fluctuation |  | 170~264V 50/60Hz / $\pm 5 \%$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Overload Protection | Heavy Duty | $150 \%$ of drive rated output current for 1 min |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Normal Duty | 120\% of drive rated output current for 1 min |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum cooling method (CFM) |  | Nature cooling |  | 8 | 16 | 16 | 63 | 60 | 60 |
| Applicable safety standards |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Protective structure |  | IP20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weight / Mass (kg) |  | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 2 | 2.1 | 3.0 | 5.4 | 5.7 |
| Case Code |  | Case 1 |  |  |  |  | Case 2 | Case 3 |  |

Chapter 2 Standard Specifications

| Model Case(RM6-atab3/E3) |  | 2020 | 2025 | 2030 | 2040 | 2050 | 2060 | 2075 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Maximum applicable motor (HP / kW) | Heavy Duty | 20/15 | 25/18.5 | 30/22 | 40/30 | 50/37 | 60/45 | 75/55 |
|  | Normal Duty | 25/18.5 | 30/22 | 40/30 | 50/37 | 60/45 | 75/55 | 100/75 |
| Rated output capacity (kVA) | Heavy Duty | 24 | 29 | 34 | 44 | 57 | 70 | 84 |
|  | Normal Duty | 29 | 34 | 43 | 57 | 70 | 84 | 105 |
| Rated output current <br> (A) | Heavy Duty | 63 | 75 | 90 | 115 | 150 | 185 | 220 |
|  | Normal Duty | 75 | 90 | 112 | 150 | 185 | 220 | 275 |
| Maximum Output Voltage |  | Three-phase 200~240V(corresponding input voltage) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Range of Output Frequency } \\ & (\mathrm{Hz}) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | $0.1 \sim 400.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power Source ( $\psi, \mathrm{V}, \mathrm{Hz}$ ) |  | Three-phase 200~240V 50/60Hz |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Input current <br> (A) | Heavy Duty | 72 | 86 | 103 | 132 | 183 | 211 | 240 |
|  | Normal Duty | 86 | 103 | 128 | 183 | 211 | 240 | 280 |
| Permissible AC power source fluctuation |  | $170 \sim 264 \mathrm{~V} 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} / \pm 5 \%$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Overload <br> Protection | Heavy Duty | $150 \%$ of drive rated output current for 1 min |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Normal Duty | 120\% of drive rated output current for 1 min |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum cooling method (CFM) |  | 150 | 150 | 216 | 216 | 212 | 394 | 394 |
| Applicable safety standards |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Protective structure |  | IP20 |  |  |  | IP00 (IP20 OPTION) |  |  |
| Weight / Mass (kg) |  | 12.4 | 13.1 | 14.7 | 14.8 | 42.7 | 44.3 | 46.3 |
| Case Code |  | Case4 |  |  |  | Case 5 |  |  |


| $\begin{gathered} \text { Model Case } \\ \text { (RM6-anem) } \end{gathered}$ |  | 2100 | 2125 | 2150 | 2200 | 2250 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Maximum applicable motor (HP / kW) | Heavy Duty | 100/75 | 125/90 | 150/110 | 200/160 | 250/200 |
|  | Normal Duty | 125/90 | 150/110 | 175/132 | 250/200 | - |
| Rated output capacity (kVA) | Heavy Duty | 112 | 132 | 165 | 223 | 267 |
|  | Normal Duty | 132 | 156 | 191 | 267 | - |
| Rated output current <br> (A) | Heavy Duty | 295 | 346 | 432 | 585 | 700 |
|  | Normal Duty | 346 | 410 | 500 | 700 | - |
| Maximum Output Voltage |  | Three-phase 200~240V(corresponding input voltage) |  |  |  |  |
| Range of Output Frequency (Hz) |  | $0.1 \sim 400.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Power Source ( $\psi, \mathrm{V}, \mathrm{Hz}$ ) |  | Three-phase 200~240V 50/60Hz |  |  |  |  |
| Input current <br> (A) | Heavy Duty | 280 | 330 | 405 | 550 | 660 |
|  | Normal Duty | 330 | 385 | 470 | 660 | - |
| Permissible AC power source fluctuation |  | 170~264V 50/60Hz / $\pm 5 \%$ |  |  |  |  |
| Overload Protection | Heavy Duty | 150\% of drive rated output current for 1 min |  |  |  |  |
|  | Normal Duty | 120\% of drive rated output current for 1 min |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum cooling method (CFM) |  | 394 | 591 | 591 | 788 | 788 |
| Applicable safety standards |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Protective structure |  | IP00(IP20 OPTION) |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Weight / Mass } \\ (\mathrm{kg}) \end{gathered}$ |  | 63.6 | 89 | 90 | 164 | 167 |
| Case Code |  | Case6 | Case 7 |  | Case 8 |  |

※Please refer to " $8-1 . \mathrm{H}$ the application of 220 V " on page 139 .

Chapter 2 Standard Specifications
2-1-2 Three-Phase 400V Series

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Model Case } \\ \text { (RM6-몸3) } \end{gathered}$ |  | 4001 | 4002 | 4003 | 4005 | 4007 | 4010 | 4015 | 4020 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Maximum applicable motor (HP / kW) | Heavy Duty | 1/0.75 | 2/1.5 | 3/2.2 | 5/3.7 | 7.5/5.5 | 10/7.5 | 15/11 | 20/15 |
|  | Normal Duty | 2/1.5 | 3/2.2 | 5/3.7 | 7.5/5.5 | 10/7.5 | 15/11 | 20/15 | 25/18.5 |
| Rated output capacity (kVA) | Heavy Duty | 1.9 | 3 | 4.6 | 6.9 | 11 | 14 | 18 | 23 |
|  | Normal Duty | 2.7 | 3.7 | 6.9 | 8.4 | 14 | 18 | 24 | 30 |
| Rated output current <br> (A) | Heavy Duty | 2.5 | 4 | 6 | 9 | 14 | 18 | 24 | 30 |
|  | Normal Duty | 3.5 | 4.8 | 9 | 11 | 18 | 23 | 31 | 39 |
| Maximum Output Voltage |  | Three-phase 380~480V(corresponding input voltage) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Range of Output Frequency (Hz) |  | $0.1 \sim 400.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power Source ( $\psi, \mathrm{V}, \mathrm{Hz}$ ) |  | Three-phase 380~480V 50/60Hz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Input current <br> (A) | Heavy Duty | 3.5 | 5 | 8 | 12 | 16 | 22 | 28 | 43 |
|  | Normal Duty | 4.2 | 5.8 | 12 | 13 | 20 | 26 | 44 | 47 |
| Permissible AC power source fluctuation |  | $323 \sim 528 \mathrm{~V} 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} / \pm 5 \%$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Overload Protection | Heavy Duty | 150\% of drive rated output current for 1 min |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Normal Duty | 120\% of drive rated output current for 1 min |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum cooling method (CFM) |  | Nature Cooling | 8.1 | 16.2 | 16.2 | 62.8 | 62.8 | 59.8 | 59.8 |
| Applicable safety standards |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Protective structure |  | IP20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weight / Mass (kg) |  | 1.8 | 1.9 | 2 | 2 | 3.0 | 3.1 | 5.6 | 5.7 |
| Case Code |  | Case1 |  |  |  | Case 2 |  | Case 3 |  |

Chapter 2 Standard Specifications

| Model Case(RM6-aดab3/E3) |  | 4025 | 4030 | 4040 | 4050 | 4060 | 4075 | 4100 | 4125 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Maximum applicable motor (HP / kW) | Heavy Duty | 25/18.5 | 30/22 | 40/30 | 50/37 | 60/45 | 75/55 | 100/75 | 125/90 |
|  | Normal Duty | 30/22 | 40/30 | 50/37 | 60/45 | 75/55 | 100/75 | 125/90 | 150/110 |
| Rated output capacity (kVA) | Heavy Duty | 30 | 34 | 46 | 57 | 69 | 88 | 114 | 137 |
|  | Normal Duty | 34 | 44 | 57 | 69 | 84 | 110 | 137 | 165 |
| Rated output current <br> (A) | Heavy Duty | 39 | 45 | 61 | 75 | 91 | 115 | 150 | 180 |
|  | Normal Duty | 45 | 58 | 75 | 91 | 110 | 144 | 180 | 216 |
| Maximum Output Voltage |  | Three-phase 380~480V (corresponding input voltage) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Range of Output Frequency$(\mathrm{Hz})$ |  | $0.1 \sim 400.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power Source ( $\psi, \mathrm{V}, \mathrm{Hz}$ ) |  | Three-phase 380~480V 50/60Hz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Input current <br> (A) | Heavy Duty | 47 | 52 | 74 | 86 | 105 | 136 | 155 | 181 |
|  | Normal Duty | 52 | 66 | 86 | 105 | 132 | 162 | 181 | 202 |
| Permissible AC power source fluctuation |  | $323 \sim 528 \mathrm{~V} 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} / \pm 5 \%$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Overload <br> Protection | Heavy Duty | 150\% of drive rated output current for 1 min |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Normal Duty | 120\% of drive rated output current for 1 min |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum cooling method (CFM) |  | 59.8 | 150 | 216 | 216 | 216 | 212 | 394 | 394 |
| Applicable safety standards |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Protective structure |  | IP20 |  |  |  |  | IP00 (IP20 OPTION) |  |  |
| Weight / Mass (kg) |  | 5.8 | 12.8 | 12.9 | 15 | 15.3 | 44 | 45.5 | 46.4 |
| Case Code |  | Case 3 | Case 4 |  |  |  | Case 5 |  |  |

Note1: Only RM6-םacaB3 with the type of 4025
Note2: Only RM6-aשםםםE3 with the type of 4100.4125

Chapter 2 Standard Specifications

|  |  | 4150 | 4175 | 4200 | 4250 | 4300 | 4350 | 4420 | 4500 | 4600 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Maximum applicable motor (HP / kW) | Heavy Duty | $\begin{gathered} 150 / \\ 110 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 175 / \\ & 132 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 200 / \\ 160 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 250 / \\ & 200 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 300 / \\ & 220 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 350 / \\ & 250 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 420 / \\ & 315 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 500 / \\ & 375 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 600 / \\ & 450 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Normal Duty | $\begin{aligned} & 175 / \\ & 132 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 200 / \\ 160 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 250 / \\ & 200 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 300 / \\ & 220 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 350 / \\ & 250 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 420 / \\ & 315 \end{aligned}$ | - | $\begin{gathered} 600 / \\ 450 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 700 / \\ 500 \end{gathered}$ |
| Rated output capacity (kVA) | Heavy Duty | 165 | 193 | 236 | 287 | 329 | 366 | 446 | 533 | 660 |
|  | Normal Duty | 193 | 232 | 287 | 316 | 366 | 396 | - | 655 | 732 |
| Rated output current <br> (A) | Heavy Duty | 216 | 253 | 310 | 377 | 432 | 480 | 585 | 700 | 866 |
|  | Normal Duty | 253 | 304 | 377 | 415 | 480 | 520 | - | 860 | 960 |
| Maximum Output Voltage |  | Three-phase 380~480V (corresponding input voltage) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Range of Output Frequency (Hz) |  | 0.1~400.00Hz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power So ( $\psi, \mathrm{V}$, |  | Three-phase 380~480V 50/60Hz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Input current <br> (A) | Heavy Duty | 202 | 217 | 288 | 355 | 401 | 440 | 540 | 650 | 806 |
|  | Normal Duty | 217 | 282 | 355 | 385 | 440 | 480 | - | 800 | 900 |
| Permissible AC power source fluctuation |  | 323~528V 50/60Hz / $\pm 5 \%$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Overload <br> Protection | Heavy Duty | 150\% of drive rated output current for 1 min |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Normal Duty | 120\% of drive rated output current for 1 min |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum cooling method (CFM) |  | 394 | 394 | 591 | 591 | 788 | 788 | 788 | 1182 | 1182 |
| Applicable safety standards |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Protective structure |  | IP00 (IP20 OPTION) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Weight / Mass } \\ (\mathrm{kg}) \end{gathered}$ |  | 64 | 64.5 | 95 | 97 | 159 | 163 | 164 | 217 | 272 |
| Case Code |  | Case 6 |  | Case 7 |  | Case 8 |  |  | Case 9 |  |

※The weight of RM6 series standard specifications exclude ACL and DCL
※Please refer to the "outline dimensions of the inverter" on page 173.
※Applicable safety standard shows on planning.

2-2 RM6 Common Specifications
2-2-1 RM6


## Chapter 2 Standard Specifications

|  | $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\mathrm{O}} \\ & \underline{ㅡ} \end{aligned}$ | Start method | Forward/ Reverse, Communication interface(RS-485 Modbus), 16 sets preset speed. 3-wire self-holding FWD/REV control. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Multi-function inputs | 6 sets programmable input terminals: X1~X6 |
|  |  |  | Refer to the function setting description of F_52~F_57 |
|  |  | Analog inputs | - Vin - GND: DC 0~10V <br> - lin - GND: DC 4~20mA / 2~10V or DC 0~20mA / 0~10V |
|  |  |  | Refer to the function setting description of F_040, F_041, and F_126~F_128 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{2} \\ & \frac{2}{3} \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | Multi-function outputs | 4 sets programmable output detection: Ta2-Tb2-Tc2, Ta1-Tb1-Tc1, Y1-CME, Y2-CME |
|  |  |  | Refer to the function setting description of F_058~F_060, and F_131 |
|  |  | Analog outputs | - "FM+" - "M"- : DC 0~10V <br> - "AM+" - "M"- : DC 0~10V |
|  |  |  | Refer to the function setting description of F_044, F_045, F_129, F_130 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \frac{त}{\pi} \\ & \frac{0}{0} \\ & \stackrel{n}{0} \end{aligned}$ | Keypad (KP-603) |  | output frequency, frequency command, output voltage, DC bus voltage, output current, motor speed(RPM), machine speed(MEM), terminal status and heat sink temperature, practical value, and setting value. |
|  | Keypad (KP-602) |  | Multiple languages and 4 descriptions of monitor modes are shown at the same time. |
|  | External indicator <br> (DM-501) |  | Independent external display can be added for up to three sets( 96 mm * 48 mm , 5 digits) to show output frequency, frequency command, output voltage, DC bus voltage, output current, terminal status and heat sink temperature, Machine speed, Motor speed. |
|  |  | Error trip messages of drive | EEPROM error(EEr), A/D converter error(AdEr), Fuse open(SC), Under voltage during operation(LE1), Drive over current(OC), Grounding fault (GF), Over voltage(OE), Drive overheat (OH), Drive overheat (Ht), Motor overload(OL), Drive overload(OL1), System overload(OLO), External fault(thr), NTC thermistor sensor fault(ntCF), Keypad interruption during copy(PAdF), Modbus communication overtime(Cot) |
|  |  | Error trip messages of drive in close loop control | PID feedback signal error(no Fb), Over pressure(OP) |
|  |  | Warning messages of drive | Power source under voltage(LE), Drive output interruption (bb), Coast to stop(Fr), Dynamic brake transistor over voltage(db), Software fault(PrEr), Drive overhea (Ht), Keypad cable trip before connecting(Err_00), Keypad cable trip during operation(Err_01), Over pressure(OP) |


|  | Cooling method | - Nature cooling: 20P5, 2001, 4001,4002 models. <br> - Fan cooling: Three fan control methods for cooling(forced air, operation air, temperature level setting) for other models. |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Atmosphere | Non-corrosive or non-conductive, or non-explosive gas or liquid, and non-dusty |  |
|  | Surrounding | Heavy Duty | $\begin{aligned} & -10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(14^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right) \sim+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right) \\ & (\text { (Non-freezing and non-condensing) } \end{aligned}$ |
|  | temperature | Normal Duty | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(14^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right) \sim+40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ <br> (Non-freezing and non-condensing) |
|  | Storage temperature | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-13^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right) \sim+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(158^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ |  |
|  | Relative humidity | 95\% RH or less (No-condensing atmosphere) |  |
|  | Vibration | Less than $5.9 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}(0.6 \mathrm{G})$ |  |
|  | Altitude | Less than 1000 m ( 3280 ft .) |  |

## Chapter 3 Installation and Confirmation

## Chapter 3 Installation and Confirmation

## 3-1 Basic Equipment

The drive needs the several components for the conjunctive operation. These components are called "basic equipment", listed in the following:
3-1-1 Power Source: The voltage with three-phase or single-phase of the power source must meet the drive specifications.
3-1-2 MCCB or NFB: MCCB (Molded Case Circuit Breaker) or NFB (No Fuse Breaker) can withstand the inrush current at instant power ON and provide the overload and over-current protection to the drive.
3-1-3 Drive: The main device of motor control must be chosen in accordance with the rated voltage and current specifications of motor (please refer to the lists of Standard Specifications of drives).
3-1-4 Motor: The specifications of motor are determined from the requirement. Please be cautious to the motor rated current that must not exceed the drive current.

## 3-2 Installing the Drive

For the safe operation of the drive, please be cautious to the environmental conditions where the drive is going to be installed.
3-2-1 AC Power: AC power input must be complied with the AC power input specification of the drive.(see RM6 series standard specifications)
3-2-2 Location: Due to the heat dissipating requirement during the drive operation, please install the drive with the least clearance space (shown as below figure) around the drive. Therefore, the location of installation should be arranged as follows:


## Chapter 3 Installation and Confirmation

3-2-3 Arrangement: Due to the heat generated at the machine operation, the drive must be installed in the ventilate space. If there are multiple inverters installed in the same panel and the position is placed up and down, it's recommended to install the guide between the inverters to avoid the inverter on the top getting hot airfolw form the inverter on the bottom.

The installations of drive are shown as below figure 1 and figure 2 :
a. Internal cooling


Correct
Outlet


Incorrect
Outlet


Incorrect
Outlet


Figure 1: Drive mounting inside the cabinet/control panel
b. External cooling

Correct


Correct


Correct

Figure 2: Drive mounting outside the cabinet/control panel
Note: The external cooling is suitable for 7.5 HP above. Please ensure all air vents to be ventilated using the external cooling.

3-2-4 Specifications of Associated Accessories: The specifications of the accessories must be according to the specifications of the drive.
Otherwise, the drive will be damaged and the life span of the drive will be shorten.
DO NOT add any power factor leading capacitor(RC, LC or other capacitance component) between the drive and motor to avoid any accidents.

3-2-5 Cleaning of Environment: The installed location of drive must consider the ventilation, cleanliness and moisture.
3-2-6 Operator: Only the qualified personnel can perform the operation and troubleshooting.
3-2-7 Drive Supporting Frame (option):
a. Applicable mode:

| Scheme | Model | Part number |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| @a | RM6-2007 <br> RM6-4010 | M1031567 |
|  | RM6-2010~2015 |  |
|  | M1031383 |  |
|  | RM6-2020~ 2040 |  |
| RM6-4030~ 4060 | M1031505 |  |

b. Instruction:


## Chapter 3 Installation and Confirmation

## 3-3 Cooling Fan Replacement

3-3-1 Steps of Cooling Fan Replacement
© 200V Series: RM6-20P5~RM6-2005

- 400V Series: RM6-4001~RM6-4005


## Replacement method of fan:

Step 1 Press the right and left sides which shows on the figure and pull upward.
Step 2 Remove the fan unit and replace the new one.


# Chapter 3 Installation and Confirmation 

ว 200 V Series: RM6-2007
○ 400V Series: RM6-4007~RM6-4010

## Replacement method of fan:

Step 1 Press the right and left sides which shows on the figure and pull upward.
Step 2 Remove the fan unit and replace the new one.


Step 3 Press the right and left sides shows in the figure and pull upward.
Step 4 Use the flathead screw driver to loosen the hooks on the right and left holes of the heatsink and pull upward.


Step 5 Use the flathead screw driver to loosen the hooks on the right and left holes which shows in the figure and pull upward.
Step 6 Remove the connector of fan and pick up the base board of the fan.


Step 7 Follow the direction of the arrow to remove the fan unit.

ə 200V Series: RM6-2010~RM6-2040
จ 400 V Series: RM6-4015~RM6-4060

## Replacement method of fan:

Step 1 Remove the screws fixed the back cover and remove the back cover.
Step 2 Remove the screws holding the fan units and remove the fan units and replace the new one.

ə 200V Series: RM6-2050~ RM6-2250
จ 400V Series: RM6-4075~ RM6-4600
(1) Method 1 : Replace directly from the top of the inverter

Step 1 Remove the screws holding the fan and the fan guard.
Step 2 Remove the connector of the fan and replace the new one.


## Chapter 3 Installation and Confirmation

## (2) Method 2 : Replace from the front of the inverter

Step 1 Remove the screws holding on the upper recover, then remove the connector of the keypad and remove the the upper cover.
Step 2 To pick up the fan unit, please remove the screws holding on the fan units and the connection line.
Step 3 Replace the new fan after picking up the fan unit. 。


## Chapter 3 Installation and Confirmation

## 3-4 Descriptions of Main Circuit Terminal and Wiring Diagram

## 3-4-1 Description of Terminals

## a.Main Circuit Terminals

| Type | Symbol | Function | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Power Source | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{R}, \mathrm{~S}, \mathrm{~T} \\ (\mathrm{~L} 1, \mathrm{~L} 2, \mathrm{~L} 3) \end{gathered}$ | AC power source input terminals | Three-phase; sinusoidal power source input terminal. |
|  | $\oplus, \mathrm{N} \ominus$ | DC power source input terminals | External DC power source terminal. ※Only 2007~2040, 4007~4060models have the terminal. |
| Motor | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{U}, \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~W} \\ (\mathrm{~T} 1, \mathrm{~T} 2, \mathrm{~T} 3) \end{gathered}$ | Drive outputs to motor terminals | Output three-phase variable frequency and voltage to motor. |
| Power and Braking | $\mathrm{P}(+), \mathrm{N}(-)$ | Dynamic brake unit terminal | The terminals can connect to dynamic braking unit (option). |
|  | $\mathrm{P} \oplus \oplus, \mathrm{N} \ominus$ |  |  |
|  | $\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{N}$ |  |  |
|  | P, PR | External braking resistor terminal | The terminals can connect to external braking resistor (option). |
|  | $\mathrm{P}(+), \mathrm{PR}$ |  |  |
|  | $\mathrm{P} \oplus, \mathrm{PR}$ |  |  |
|  | $\mathrm{P}(+), \mathrm{P} 1$ | External reactor terminal | The terminal can connect to DC reactor (DCL) for improving power factor. The default setting is connected by a jumper. |
|  | $\mathrm{P} \oplus+\mathrm{P} 1$ |  |  |
| Grounding | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{PE}(\text { or } \mathrm{G}) \\ \stackrel{\mathrm{D}}{ } \end{gathered}$ | Grounding terminal | Ground the drive in compliance with the NEC standard or local electrical Code. |

b. Voltage Selection Board of Cooling Fan

※The models above RM6-4075 have the voltage selection board shown in above figure when removing the back cover of the drive. Please carefully select the jumper position according to the power source (actual power voltage level) to avoid the burnout of the fan or the overheating of the drive.
(EX: When the power source is 460 V , selecting the position from 380 V to 460 V )

## Chapter 3 Installation and Confirmation

## c.Wiring of Main Circuit Terminal

(1) Model:


| Model number | Terminal <br> screw size <br> (except grounding <br> terminal) | Tightening <br> torque <br> lb-in (kgf-cm) | Grounding <br> terminal <br> size | Tightening <br> torque <br> lb-in (kgf-cm) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RM6- <br> 20P5B3, 2001B3, 2002B3, <br> 2003B3, 2005B3; | M4 | $13.8(15)$ | M4 | $13.8(15)$ |
| 4001B3, 4002B3, 4003B3, 4005B3 |  |  |  |  |$\quad$|  |
| :--- | :--- |

## Chapter 3 Installation and Confirmation

(2) Model:


| Model number | Terminal <br> screw size <br> (except grounding <br> terminal) | Tightening <br> torque <br> lb-in (kgf-cm) | Grounding <br> terminal <br> size | Tightening <br> torque <br> lb-in (kgf-cm) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RM6-: <br> 2007B3; <br> 4007B3, 4010B3 | M4 | $15.6(18)$ | M4 | $13.8(15)$ |

## Chapter 3 Installation and Confirmation

(3) Model:


| Model number | Terminal <br> screw size <br> (except grounding <br> terminal) | Tightening <br> torque <br> lb-in (kgf-cm) | Grounding <br> terminal <br> size | Tightening <br> torque <br> lb-in (kgf-cm) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RM6-: <br> 2020E3, 2025E3, 2030E3, 2040E3 <br> 4030E3, 4040E3, 4050E3, 4060E3 | M8 | $69.4(80)$ | M5 | $20.8(24)$ |

(4) Model:


| Model number | Terminal <br> screw size <br> (except grounding <br> terminal) | Tightening <br> torque <br> lb-in (kgf-cm) | Grounding <br> terminal <br> size | Tightening <br> torque <br> Ib-in (kgf-cm) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RM6-: <br> 2010B3,2015B3; <br> 4015B3, 4020B3, 4025B3 | M5 | $20.8(24)$ | M4 | $13.8(15)$ |
| RM6-: <br> 2020B3, 2025B3, 2030B3, 2040B3 <br> 4030B3, 4040B3, 4050B3, 4060B3 | M8 | $69.4(80)$ | M5 | $20.8(24)$ |

$(5$ Model:


| Model number | Terminal <br> screw size <br> (except grounding <br> terminal) | Tightening <br> torque <br> lb-in (kgf-cm) | Grounding <br> terminal <br> size | Tightening <br> torque <br> lb-in (kgf-cm) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RM6-: <br> 2050E3, 2060E3, 2075E3; <br> 4075E3, 4100E3, 4125E3 | M8 | $104(120)$ | M8 | $104(120)$ |

※For the models above RM6-4075, please notice "Voltage Selection Board of Cooling Fan" on page. 22.
※RM6:Models above 100HP : AC reactor (ACL) is the standard accessory;
Models above 175HP: DC reactor (DCL) is the standard accessory.
Please remove the jumper between P 1 and P terminal, when connecting the external DC reactor (DCL). DO NOT remove the jumper, when DC reactor (DCL) does not be connected.

6 Model:


| Model number | Terminal <br> screw size <br> (except grounding <br> terminal) | Tightening <br> torque <br> lb-in (kgf-cm) | Grounding <br> terminal <br> size | Tightening <br> torque <br> lb-in (kgf-cm) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RM6-: <br> 2050B3, 2060B3, 2075B3; <br> 4075B3, 4100B3, 4125B3 | M8 | $104(120)$ | M8 | $104(120)$ |

※For the models above RM6-4075, please notice " Voltage Selection Board of Cooling Fan" on page22.
※RM6:Models above 100HP : AC reactor (ACL) is the standard accessory;

## Chapter 3 Installation and Confirmation

(7) Model:


| Model number | Terminal <br> screw size <br> (except grounding <br> terminal) | Tightening <br> torque <br> lb-in (kgf-cm) | Grounding <br> terminal <br> size | Tightening <br> torque <br> lb-in (kgf-cm) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RM6-: |  |  |  |  |
| $2100 \mathrm{E} 3,2125 \mathrm{E} 3,2150 \mathrm{E} 3,2200 \mathrm{E} 3$, |  |  |  |  |
| $2250 \mathrm{E} 3 ;$ |  | M8 | $104(120)$ |  |
| 4125E3, 4150E3, 4200E3, 4250E3, <br> 4300E3, 4350E3,4420E3, 4500E3, <br> 4600E3 <br> 4600E3 | M 12 | $347(400)$ |  |  |

※Be cautious of the polarity of DBU when connecting to $\mathrm{P} \oplus, \mathrm{N} \ominus$ terminals of drive to avoid any possible damages to drive.
※For the models above RM6-4075, please notice "Voltage Selection Board of Cooling Fan" on page 22.
※RM6:Models above 100HP : AC reactor (ACL) is the standard accessory;
Models above 175HP: DC reactor (DCL) is the standard accessory.
Please remove the jumper between P1 and P terminal, when connecting the external DC reactor (DCL). DO NOT remove the jumper, when DC reactor (DCL) does not be connected.

3-4-2 Description of Jumper and DIP Switch

## $\triangle$

DO NOT change the jumper and the switch while the power is on.
(1) RM6-2001/2~RM6-2005

RM6-4001 ~ RM6-4005


CN1: External indicator (DM-501) socket
CN3: Digital keypad (KP-603) socket.
TB1: Input/Output terminals.Tightening torque: $5 \mathrm{lb}-\mathrm{in}(5.7 \mathrm{kgf}-\mathrm{cm})$
TB2,TB4: Multi-function output terminals (relay type). Tightening torque: 4.4 $\mathrm{lb}-\mathrm{in}(5.1 \mathrm{kgf}-\mathrm{cm})$
TB3: Connection terminals for external communication interface.
Tightening torque: $3.5 \mathrm{lb}-\mathrm{in}(4 \mathrm{kgf}-\mathrm{cm}$ )
JP1: Input impedance selection of lin (short circuit: $250 \Omega$; open circuit: 500 ); Default: Short Circuit.
JP4: Input signal type selection of lin (Voltage/Current). Default: Current
JP5: SINK/SOURCE mode selection of X1 to X6, FWD or REV ( refer to page 35 ) Default: Sink
DSW3: Terminal resistor switch (ON: enable; 1: disable)

## Chapter 3 Installation and Confirmation

(2)RM6-2007 ~ RM6-2250

RM6-4007 ~ RM6-4600


CN1: External indicator (DM-501) socket.
CN2: Digital keypad (KP-603)socket.
TB1: Input/Output terminals. Tightening torque: $4.4 \mathrm{lb}-\mathrm{in}$ ( $5.1 \mathrm{kgf}-\mathrm{cm}$ )
TB3: Connection terminals for external communication interface.
Tightening torque: $3.5 \mathrm{lb}-\mathrm{in}(4 \mathrm{kgf}-\mathrm{cm}$ )
JP1: Input impedance selection of lin (short circuit: $250 \Omega$; open circuit: $500 \Omega$ ); Default: short circuit.
JP4: Input signal type selection of lin (voltage/current). Default: current
JP5: SINK/SOURCE mode selection of X1 to X6, FWD or REV (refer to page 35). Default: SINK
DSW3: Terminal resistor switch (ON: enable; 1: disable).

## Chapter 3 Installation and Confirmation

## 3-5 Descriptions of Control Circuit Terminal and Wiring Diagram

## 3-5-1 Wiring Diagram


※1.JP5: SINK / SOURCE selection;
The signal input selection of multi-function input terminal, please see the section 3-5-3 SINK/SOURCE Definition.
※2.JP4: I / V selection;
I position: lin-GND terminal is inputted with the current signal.(default)
V position: lin-GND terminal is inputted with the voltage signal.
※3.DSW3: The terminal resistor selection for multi-pump control: The internal resistance is $100 \Omega$.
※4. The analog input selection is set by F_126 (default: DC 2~10V(4~20mA))

## Chapter 3 Installation and Confirmation

3-5-2 Control Terminals

| Type |  | Symbol | Function | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | P24 | Power terminal; Control device usage | Output DC+24V; Maximum supplied current is 50 mA . |
|  |  | P12/12V |  | Output DC+12V; Maximum supplied current is 20 mA . |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { GND } \\ & \text { (COM) } \end{aligned}$ | Common of analog input control terminal | Common terminal for control power (P12/12V,P24) and analog input terminal (Vin, lin). <br> Common terminal of COM and GND. |
|  |  | FWD | Forward command terminal | Connect the FWD and COM terminals for forward operation. (F_001=0,1,2) |
|  |  | REV | Reverse command terminal | Connect the REV and COM terminals for reverse operation. ( $F \_001=0,1,2$ ) |
|  |  | X1 | Multi-function input terminal 1 | - Connect the X1 and COM terminals and set the function F_052. <br> - Default setting: Multi-speed level 1 command |
|  |  | X2 | Multi-function input terminal 2 | - Connect the X2 and COM terminals and set the function F_053. <br> - Default setting: Multi-speed level 2 command |
|  |  | X3 | Multi-function input terminal 3 | - Connect the X3 and COM terminals and set the function F_054. <br> - Default setting: Jog command |
|  |  | X4 | Multi-function input terminal 4 | - Connect the X4 and COM terminals and set the function F_055. <br> - Default setting: Secondary Accel./Decel. time command |
|  |  | X5 | Multi-function input terminal 5 | - Connect the X5 and COM terminals and set the function F_056 <br> - Default setting: External fault command (thr) |
|  |  | X6 | Multi-function input terminal 6 | - Connect the X6 and COM terminals and set the function F_057 <br> - Default setting:Reset command |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { COM } \\ & \text { (GND) } \end{aligned}$ | Common of digital input control terminals | Common of digital input control signal terminals. (FWD, REV and X1 ~ X6) |
|  |  | Vin | Analog input terminal | Input range: DC 0~10V 。 |
|  |  | lin | Analog input terminal | - Input signal selection <br> JP4: I position (current signal) <br> JP4: V position (voltage signal) <br> - Input range: DC 4~20mA (2~10V) or DC $0 \sim 20 \mathrm{~mA}(0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V})$ <br> - The function is set by F 126 . |


|  | ype | Symbol | Function | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | FM+ AM+ | Analog output terminals | - Voltage meter with 10 V full scale spec. (meter impedance: $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ above) <br> - Maximum output current: 1 mA |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{M}- \\ (\text { GND }) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Common of analog output terminals | Common of analog output terminals. |
|  |  | Ta1 |  | - N.O (contact a); The function is set by F_060 (default setting: Error detection). <br> - Capacity: AC250V, $0.5 \mathrm{AMax}, \cos \theta=0.3$ |
|  |  | Tb1 |  | - N.C (contact b); The function is set by F_060 (default setting: Error detection). <br> - Capacity: AC250V, $0.5 \mathrm{AMax}, \cos \theta=0.3$ |
|  |  | Tc1 | Multi-function output | Common terminal for Ta1,Tb1. |
|  |  | Ta2 | terminals (relay type) | - N.O (contact a); The function is set by F_131 (default setting: Detection during operating). <br> - Capacity: AC250V, 0.5AMax, $\cos \theta=0.3$ |
|  |  | Tb2 |  | - N.C (contact b); The function is set by F_131 (default setting: Error detection) <br> - Capacity: AC250V, $0.5 \mathrm{AMax}, \cos \theta=0.3$ |
|  |  | Tc2 |  | Common terminal for Ta2, Tb2. |
|  |  | Y1 | ti-function output | - The function is set by F_058, F_059. |
|  |  | Y2 | terminals | - Capacity: DC48V, 50mAMax |
|  |  | CME | (open collector type) | Common terminal of Y1, Y2. |
|  |  | FM_P | Reserved |  |

Control Terminals and Switch for External Communication

| Type | Symbol | Function | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | DX+ | Signal transmission terminal(+) | - Connect the RM6 series drive by transmission cable, when the drive is controlled by RS-485 communication interface. <br> - Communication protocol: Modbus |
|  | DX- | Signal transmission terminal(-) |  |
|  | GND | Grounding terminal of signal transmission | OV |
| (\%) | DSW3 | $\underset{\text { Twitch }}{\text { Terminal resistor }}$ | - When external device control multiple drives, switch the DSW3 to "ON" position at the first and last drive <br> - Terminal resistance: $100 \Omega$ |

[^1]
## Chapter 3 Installation and Confirmation

3-5-3 SINK / SOURCE Definition
There are two ways of connection for multi-function input terminals:


Figure(a) and (b) show two examples by using a switch to control X 1 to X 6 , FWD, or REV terminals with sink or source mode.

## 3-5-4 Using a PLC Circuit

There are two ways of connection for multi-function input terminals by PLC circuit:

(a)The switch(JP5) turned to Sink position

(b)The switch(JP5) turned to Source position

Figure(a) and (b) show two examples by using PLC to control X1 to X6, FWD, or REV terminals with sink or source mode.

## Chapter 3 Installation and Confirmation

## 3-6 Wiring Cautions and Specifications

a. Wiring connection between drive and motor due to the variance of the rated power causes the variance of current leakage. The setting of the switching frequency, rated power, and cable length is listed in the below table.

| Cable length | 10 m | 20 m | 30 m | 50 m | 100 m | 100 m <br> above |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1 / 2 \sim 5 \mathrm{HP}$ | 10 KHz | 7.5 KHz | 5 KHz | 2.5 KHz | 800 Hz | 800 Hz |
| $7.5 \sim 10 \mathrm{HP}$ | 10 KHz | 7.5 KHz | 5 KHz | 2.5 KHz | 800 Hz | 800 Hz |
| $15 \sim 30 \mathrm{HP}$ | 7.5 KHz | 5 KHz | 2.5 KHz | 2.5 KHz | 800 Hz | 800 Hz |
| $40 \sim 75 \mathrm{HP}$ | 5 KHz | 5 KHz | 2.5 KHz | 2.5 KHz | 800 Hz | 800 Hz |
| $100 \sim 600 \mathrm{HP}$ | 2.5 KHz | 2.5 KHz | 2.5 KHz | 800 Hz | 800 Hz | 800 Hz |

The setting of switching frequency is determined by F_081

| F_081 | $=0$ | Switching frequency | 800 Hz | Note: <br> 1. When the setting value of $F_{-} 081$ exceeds $4(10 \mathrm{kHz})$ in RM6 series drive, recommending decrease the output current or selecting the higher rated output capacity. <br> 2. DO NOT adjust the setting value of switching frequency (F_081) of 75 HP above drives while the drive is running. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $=1$ |  | 2.5 KHz |  |
|  | =2 |  | 5 KHz |  |
|  | =3 |  | 7.5 KHz |  |
|  | =4 |  | 10KHz |  |
|  | =5 |  | 12.5 KHz |  |
|  | =6 |  | 15 KHz |  |

b. The wiring length between drive and motor must keep as short as possible. The parasitic capacitance effect is minor within 10 meters. The drive should connect an AC reactor (ACL) on the side of drive output terminals $\mathrm{U} / \mathrm{T} 1, \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{T} 2, \mathrm{~W} / \mathrm{T} 3$ and decrease the switching frequency if the wiring length is over 30 m .
c. If the drive is used at the altitude over than 1000 m , the relationship of drive's rated current and altitude is shown as below figure.
d.Recommend wire size and Molded Case Circuit Breaker(MCCB)


Chapter 3 Installation and Confirmation
Three-Phase 200V Series

| Model number RM6- $\qquad$ | Input current <br> (A) | МССВ <br> (A) | Input wire size (R/L1,S/L2,T/L3) ( $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ ) | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Control circuit } \\ \text { wire size } \\ \left(\mathrm{mm}^{2}\right) \end{gathered}$ | Grounding wire size ( $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 20 P5 | 5 | 5 | 2.0 | $0.75 \sim 1.25$ | 2.0 |
| 2001 | 6 | 10 | 2.0 |  | 2.0 |
| 2002 | 10 | 15 | 2.0 |  | 2.0 |
| 2003 | 14 | 20 | 2.0 |  | 2.0 |
| 2005 | 18 | 30 | 3.5 |  | 3.5 |
| 2007 | 30 | 50 | 5.5 |  | 5.5 |
| 2010 | 40 | 80 | 8 |  | 8 |
| 2015 | 60 | 100 | 14 |  | 14 |
| 2020 | 69 | 110 | 22 |  | 22 |
| 2025 | 85 | 125 | 22 |  | 22 |
| 2030 | 103 | 150 | 38 |  | 38 |
| 2040 | 132 | 200 | 60 |  | 60 |
| 2050 | 176 | 300 | 80 |  | 80 |
| 2060 | 200 | 350 | 100 |  | 100 |
| 2075 | 240 | 400 | 60*2 |  | 60*2 |
| 2100 | 280 | 500 | 100*2 |  | 100*2 |
| 2125 | 330 | 500 | 150*2 |  | 150*2 |
| 2150 | 380 | 600 | 200*2 |  | 200*2 |
| 2200 | 550 | 800 | 200*2 |  | 200*2 |
| 2250 | 660 | 1000 | 250*2 |  | 250*2 |

Chapter 3 Installation and Confirmation

## Three-Phase 400V Series

| Model number RM6- $\qquad$ | Input current (A) | MCCB <br> (A) | Input wire size $(\mathrm{R} / \mathrm{L} 1, \mathrm{~S} / \mathrm{L} 2, \mathrm{~T} / \mathrm{L} 3)$ $\left(\mathrm{mm}^{2}\right)$ | Control circuit wire size ( $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ ) | Grounding wire size ( $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4001 | 3.5 | 5 | 2.0 | ( 0.75 ~ 1.25 | 2.0 |
| 4002 | 5 | 10 | 2.0 |  | 2.0 |
| 4003 | 8 | 15 | 2.0 |  | 2.0 |
| 4005 | 12 | 20 | 3.5 |  | 3.5 |
| 4007 | 16 | 30 | 3.5 |  | 3.5 |
| 4010 | 22 | 30 | 5.5 |  | 5.5 |
| 4015 | 28 | 40 | 8.0 |  | 8.0 |
| 4020 | 38 | 60 | 8.0 |  | 8.0 |
| 4025 | 45 | 70 | 14 |  | 14 |
| 4030 | 52 | 90 | 22 |  | 22 |
| 4040 | 70 | 100 | 22 |  | 22 |
| 4050 | 84 | 125 | 22 |  | 22 |
| 4060 | 100 | 150 | 38 |  | 38 |
| 4075 | 130 | 200 | 60 |  | 60 |
| 4100 | 155 | 250 | 80 |  | 80 |
| 4125 | 177 | 300 | 100 |  | 100 |
| 4150 | 196 | 300 | 60*2 |  | 60*2 |
| 4175 | 217 | 350 | 100*2 |  | 100*2 |
| 4200 | 282 | 400 | 100*2 |  | 100*2 |
| 4250 | 355 | 600 | 150*2 |  | 150*2 |
| 4300 | 385 | 600 | 200*2 |  | 200*2 |
| 4350 | 440 | 700 | 250*2 |  | 250*2 |
| 4420 | 540 | 800 | 250*2 |  | 250*2 |
| 4500 | 650 | 1000 | 325*2 |  | 325*2 |
| 4600 | 800 | 1200 | 325*2 |  | 325*2 |

Note

1. Please refer to the local electrical Code with respect to the wiring(the loading and continuity, the wire capability for the current and temperature, the length of wiring, and the surrounding temperature must be all considered in order to add or reduce the size of the wire).
2. Please use the cable that is suitable for $600 \mathrm{~V}, 75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ above.
3. This table is only for reference.

## Chapter 3 Installation and Confirmation

## 3-7 The Setting and Installing of Pessure Transducer

Example:
Take the constant pressure for example, the specification of the preesure transducer is 0~10bar and the PID control method selected to forward control (when the practical value is lower than the setting value, the drive will accelerated operated).
Wiring for Pressure Transducer


## Parameter Setting

a. Restore the default value of PID control for $60 \mathrm{~Hz}\left(F \_210\right)$.

| Name | Func. | Setting Value | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Analog Input Selection | F_220 | dEFC4 | PID control Default:60Hz |

b. Set the function below according to the requirement.

| Name | Func. | Setting Value | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Analog Input Selection | F_125 | 4 | Feedback signal cammand |
| lin Selection | F_126 | 0 | $4 \sim 20 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| Maximum Value of Sensor | F_151 | 10 | Corresponding value of <br> pessure transducer 20mA |
| Minimum Value of Sensor | F_152 | 0 | Corresponding value of <br> pessure transducer 4 mA |
| PID Selection | F_153 | 1 | Forward control,Postposition D |

※Others feedback signal setting refer to definition on page 120

## Chapter 4 The Setting of Keypad

## Chapter 4 Keypad Setting

## 4-1 Descriptions of Keypad (KP-603)

- RM6 is able to use keypad KP-603 to operate start/stop, display the operating data, prarameter setting/changing/warning.KP-603 shows the significance of 7 segment displays and LED display to supply related information. KP-603 cables: applicable with 8-pin telephone cable (flat) or network cable (AMP)


Note:

1. 8-pin telephone cable: The cable length must be within 5 meters.
2. Network cable (AMP): The cable length can be over 5 meters (the longest length is 100 meters)
3. There are 4 specifications length of network cable (AMP) for KP-603 keypad ( $47 \mathrm{~cm}, 1.5 \mathrm{M}, 3 \mathrm{M}, 5 \mathrm{M}$ )

| Option | Specs. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  47 CM <br>  1.5 M <br>  3 M | 5 M |

Chapter 4 The Setting of Keypad

| No | Symbol | Name | Discriptions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | KEYPAD | Power source <br> signal | On: Power system is operating. <br> Off:No power source input |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Hz | Frequency signal | Unit indicator light |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | V | Voltage singal | Unit indicator light |

Note:Frequency shows negative data when reverse.

4-2 Instruction of Remote Controller (KP-603)and External Display

| Dimension of front panel type | Panel Cutout Dimension |
| :--- | :--- |



Dimension of side panel type $\quad$ Dimension of back panel type


Unit: mm

## Chapter 4 The Setting of Keypad

## 4-3 The Operation of Keypad(KP-603) and Monitor Mode

## 4-3-1 Operation of Keypad

The operation of the digital keypad includes fault messages and three modes.
The switching methods are shown as below figure:


The operation steps are shown as below table (by default value)

| Operation Steps | Display |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1.Start the drive and enter the monitor mode. |  |
| 2.Press Pno key and enter the function setting mode. |  |
| 3.Press $\frac{\text { fun }}{\text { Eata }}$ key and enter the parameter setting mode. | $\frac{\text { KEVPAD }}{\text { - }}$ |
| 4.Press $\underset{\substack{\text { fum } \\ \text { Ound }}}{\text { key }}$ and return to the function setting mode. |  |
| 5.Press meos and return to the monitor mode. |  |

Error message display:

| Operation Steps | Display |
| :---: | :---: |
| The fault message displayed during the drive operation |  |
| After the error is troubleshooted, press $\square$ key to clear the fault and return to the monitor mode. |  |

## Chapter 4 The Setting of Keypad

## 4-3-2 Description of Monitor Mode

(1) General Mode (GEFE日 or GEFS日)

In (F_153=0) open-loop condition, it can be set any monitor mode 1~8 from F_006 (Selection of Main Display) at monitor mode, the drive will automatically switch back to the main display after 3 minute.

Display 1

(Terminal Status and
Heat Sink Temperature)


Display 7
(Machine Speed(MPM))

Display 2
(Frequency Command)


Monitor Mode
(F_153=0)


Display 6
(Motor Speed(RPM))

Display 4
(DC bus Voltage)
Display 3


Display 5
(Output Current)
a. Select one of eight displays as the main display from function F_006 (Selection of Main Display).
b. Determine one of eight displays as the main display according to the application. When the parameter of function is completed without pressing Proos key, the drive will automatically switch back to the main display after 3 minute.

## Chapter 4 The Setting of Keypad

(2) PID Control Mode (GEFE or $\operatorname{AEFE}$ )

In (F_153キ0) close-loop condition, there are nine displays can be selected in
 below sequence under monitor mode.

Main Display
(Left : Setting Value Right : Practical Value)

Display 1 (Output Frequency)

Display 2
(Frequency Command)


Display 8
(Terminal Status and
Heat Sink Temperature)


Display 7
(Machine Speed(MPM))

$\varlimsup_{\text {Display } 6}^{\frac{\text { FUN }}{\text { OATA }}}$
(Motor Speed(RPM))


Monitor Mode
( $F$ _153 $=0$ )


Display 3
(Output Voltage)


The significance of seven-segment displays of Display 8 (Terminal status and heat sink temperature) is shown as below figure.

*grey-color digit in above figure means blinking The significance of seven-segment display as below:

| Display | Terminal | Description | Display | Terminal | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 170.7015 | FWD | FWD terminal is active | $\begin{array}{llll} 101 & 71 \\ 10.1010 \end{array}$ | X5 | X 5 terminal is active |
|  | REV | REV terminal is active |  | X6 | X 6 terminal is active |
|  | X1 | X1 terminal is active | $\begin{array}{\|cccc} 10 & 1 & 10 & 10 \\ 10 . & 1.0 & 10 & 10 \end{array}$ | Ta1,Tb1 | Ta1,Tb1 terminals are active |
|  | X2 | X2 terminal is active |  | Ta2,Tb2 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ta2,Tb2 } \\ \text { terminals are } \\ \text { active } \end{gathered}$ |
|  | X3 | X3 terminal is active | $\left[\begin{array}{\|cccc} 19 & 1 & 7 & 1 \\ 010 & 10 & 10 & 010 \end{array}\right.$ | Y1 | Y 1 terminal is active |
| $017081517$ | X4 | X4 terminal is active |  | Y2 | Y 2 terminal is active |

## Chapter 4 The Setting of Keypad

4－3－3 Description of Function Setting Mode
In function setting mode，there are 221 functions（F＿000～F＿220）can be selected for RM6 series drive，and the setting steps are as below：

| Operation Steps | Display |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1．In the monitor mode，press setting mode． |  |
| 2．Press $\Delta$ key to increase the function number． |  |
| 3．Press key to decrease the function number． |  |

4－3－4 Description of Parameter Setting Mode
In parameter setting mode，the setting range for every function is shown in Chapter 5 －Parameter List．

| Operation Steps | Display |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1．Select F＿001（Start Command Selection）as the example． |  |
| 2．Press max key to enter parameter setting mode． |  |
| 3．Press $\triangle$ key to select the setting value． |  |
|  |  |

## 4－3－5 Operation at Monitor Mode

In monitor mode（F＿153＝0），user can change the setting value of frequency command．（by EEFE日）
Refer to operation steps，adjusted the frequency from 60 Hz to 50 Hz ．

| Operation Steps | Display |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1．In monitor mode，setting frequency ： 60 Hz 。 |  |
|  |  |

3．After completing the setting，press 聯囘 key within 5 seconds（the setting value is under blinking status）or waiting the drive automatically save the setting value．

In monitor mode(F_153 $\neq 0$ ), user can change the value of setting pressure (SV). The operation steps are shown as below. (by GEFEZ or GEFEA)

| Operation Steps | Display |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1.In monitor mode, the display of setting value(SV) and practical value(PV) as right figure. |  |
| 2. Press $\Delta \backslash$ key to adjust the setting value of pressure. |  |
| 3.After completing the setting, press $\left.\frac{\text { func }}{0 \times 14}\right)$ key within 5 seconds (the setting value is under blinking status) the drive will automatically save the SV. |  |

## 4-3-6 Parameter Copy; Restore Default Value; Save/Restore Setting Value

## a. Parameter Copy:

Including writing and readout functions. Parameter settings of two drives
 a-1(Parameter Read Out: Drive parameter $\rightarrow$ Keypad)

| Operation steps | Display |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1. In the monitor mode, press memo to enter function setting mode. |  |
| 2. Press $\boldsymbol{\nabla}$ or key to select the function to <br>  enter parameter setting mode. |  |
| 3.Press $\triangle$ key and then select 0 . $05 E$ <br>  parameter readout. |  |
| 4. Drive will start to copy the parameters to keypad, and then display the copy process on keypad. |  |
| 5.After completing the copy, the keypad will display End message and automatically back to function setting mode. |  |

## Chapter 4 The Setting of Keypad

a－2（Parameter Write In：Keypad parameter $\rightarrow$ Drive）

| Operation steps | Display |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1．In the monitor mode，press mey to enter function setting mode． |  |
| 2．Press $\nabla$ or $\Delta$ key to select the function to F＿220（Default Setting）and then press 䣈唯）key to enter parameter setting mode． | -KEVPAD <br> F <br> F <br> Hz |
| 3．Press $\triangle$ key and then select 10 ， 10 E parameter and then press writing． |  |
| 4．Keypad will start to copy the parameters to drive， and then display the copy process on keypad． |  |
| 5．After completing the copy，the keypad will display E日G message and automatically back to function setting mode． |  |

※DO NOT execute the copy for different software version，otherwise the parameters will occur error and the keypad will display 品， message．The software version please refer to the F＿000（Drive Information）．

## b．Restore Default Value：

RM6 series drive provide four default values for using．User can according to the demand to restore default values．

1555（Restore the default value of general drive for 60 Hz ）
1555日（Restore the default value of general drive for 50 Hz ）
1555．（Restore the default value of PID control for 50 Hz ）
SEFES（Restore the default value of PID control for 60 Hz ）
※Be cautious of the usage of this parameter！This parameter will clear the saved setting value via 5 5月 parameter．

## Chapter 4 The Setting of Keypad

Select the 5550 parameter as an example，and the operation steps as below：

| Operation Steps | Display |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1．Press $\nabla$ or $\Delta$ key selecting the function to <br>  enter parameter setting mode． |  |
| 2．Press $\triangle$ key to select 1555 parameter，and then press |  |
| 3．After completing the restoring，the keypad will <br>  function setting mode． |  |

## c．Save／Restore Setting Value：

（Save the setting value）

| Operation Steps | Display |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1．Press $\nabla$ or $\Delta$ key to select the function to <br>  enter parameter setting mode． |  |
|  |  |
| 3．After completing the saving，the keypad will display E日』 message and back to the function setting mode． |  |

（Restore the setting value）

| Operation Steps | Display |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1．Press $\nabla$ or $\Delta$ key to select the function to F＿220（Default Setting）and then press 运ex key to enter parameter setting mode． |  |
| 2．Press $\Delta$ key to select 8.8 ．E5 parameter，and then press key to execute the restoring． |  |
| 3．After completing the restoring，the keypad will <br>  setting mode． |  |

Note：＂Restore＂parameter is activation when the setting value is saved by ＂Save＂parameter．

## Chapter 4 The Setting of Keypad

## 4－3－7 The Setting of Heavy Duty／Normal Duty

Default setting is heavy duty（HD），based on the load characteristic switch to the normal duty（ND）．There are two ways of switching，and the operation steps as below：
a．Switch load mode based on the load characteristic in F＿220．
Directly choose the function of F＿220（Default Setting）to select demand opinion and complete chaging to another motor load mode ．

日上55日（Restore the default value of heavy duty for 50 Hz ）
FIEE日（Restore the defalt value of normal duty for 60 Hz ）
ロロ5： 5 （Restore the default value of normal duty for 50 Hz ）
Ex：Restore the default value of normal duty for 50 Hz （Default Setting），the setting steps as below：

| Operation Steps | Display |
| :---: | :---: |
| Press $\nabla$ or $\Delta$ key to select the function to F＿220（Default Setting）and then press key to enter parameter setting mode． |  |
| Press $\triangle$ key and then select PAES5日 parameter and then press 远展 key to restore the default value of normal duty． |  |
| After completing，the keypad will display message and automatically back to function setting mode． | $\frac{\square}{V}$ |

b.Manually adjust the function of F_211, F_048, F_070, F_071. Based on the format as below to adjust the function of $F \_211, ~ F \_048$, F_070, F_071 and complete the setting of heavy duty/normal duty.

| Function | Name | HD setting value | ND setting value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F_048 | Motor Rated Current | Based on motor <br> rated current | Based on motor <br> rated current |
| F_070 | Stall Prevention Level <br> at Acceleration | 170 | 140 |
| F_071 | Stall Prevention Level <br> at Constant Speed | 160 | 130 |
| F_211 | HD/ND setting | 0 | 1 |

Note: HD=Heavy Duty ND =Normal Duty
Note:Choose type 2 of switching way if some other parameters are set up already to avoid setting value from restoring to the default value.
After switching the motor load mode ,please restart the power and make sure Startup Display meets requirement.
Select RM6-2010 as example:

|  | Heavy Duty (HD) | Normal Duty(ND) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Startup Display |  | OKEYPAD |
|  |  | $\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\mathrm{Hz}}$ - $\mathrm{V}^{\text {a }}$ |

Chapter 5 Parameter List

## Chapter 5 Parameter List

| Func. | Name | Description |  |  | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Range } \\ \text { of } \\ \text { Setting } \end{array}$ | Unit | Def60 | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F_000 | Drive Information | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 0: Sof } \\ & \text { 1: Dri } \\ & \text { 2: Dri } \\ & \text { 3: Dri } \\ & \text { 4: Sof } \\ & \text { 5: Re } \end{aligned}$ | ftware version rive model number Dive running hours dive power supplying ftware checksum Co served | time ode | - | - | - | 70 |
| F_001 | Start Command Selection |  | Start command | Rotation direction command | 0~11 | - | 3 | 70 |
|  |  | 0 | FWD or REV terminal | FWD or REV terminal |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1 | FWD terminal | REV terminal |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2 | Keypad "RUN" key | FWD or REV terminal |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3 |  | Forward direction |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 |  | Reverse direction |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 5~7 | Reserved | Reserved |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 8 | Communication interface | Communication interface |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 9 | Communication interface | REV terminal |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 10 | FWD terminal | Communication interface |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 11 | Keypad "RUN" key | Communication interface |  |  |  |  |
| F_002 | Primary <br> Frequency Command Selection | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 0: Fre } \\ & \text { tern } \\ & \text { 1: Fre } \\ & \text { 2: Mo } \\ & \text { 3: Ma } \\ & \text { 4: Fre } \\ & \text { 5: Fre } \\ & \text { inte } \\ & \text { 6: Fre } \\ & \text { kno } \end{aligned}$ | equency command by minal. <br> equency command by tor speed (RPM) co achine speed (MPM) equency command by equency command by erface. <br> equency command is $\mathrm{ob}($ Vin, lin are invalid | by analog signal via <br> by keypad. <br> mmand by keypad. command by keypad. <br> by UP/DOWN terminal. <br> by communication <br> s controlled by keypad <br> d) | 0~6 | - | 1 | 74 |
| F_003 | Selection of "STOP" Key Validity | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 0: Sta } \\ \text { dis } \\ \text { 1: Sta } \\ \text { ena } \end{array}$ | art command by term sabled. <br> art command by term abled. | minal, "OFF" key minal, "OFF" key | 0,1 | - | 1 | 75 |
| F_004 | Frequency Command Selection | $\begin{array}{r} 0: \\ \begin{aligned} & \ln t \\ & \text { car } \\ & 1: \ln t \\ & \text { che } \end{aligned} \end{array}$ | the monitor mode, fr nnot be changed. the monitor mode, fr angeable. | requency command requency command is | 0,1 | - | 1 | 75 |
| F_005 | Selection of Frequency Command Auto-Storing | $\begin{aligned} & 0: ~ \ln t \\ & \text { aut } \\ & 1: ~ \ln t \\ & \text { aut } \end{aligned}$ | the monitor mode, fr to-storing disable. the monitor mode, fr to-storing after 3 min | requency command requency command nutes. | 0,1 | - | 1 | 75 |
| F_006 | Selection of Main Display | $\begin{aligned} & F-15 \\ & y \mathrm{KP} S \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $53=0$ <br> etting of main displa |  | 1~8 | - | 1 | 76 |

means function can be set during the operation.

Chapter 5 Parameter List

| Func. | Name | Description |  |  |  | Range of Setting | Unit | Def60 | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F_007 | Machine Speed Ratio | Set the ratio of machine speed. This function determines MPM display value. |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0.00 \sim \\ & 500.00 \end{aligned}$ | 0.01 | 20.00 | 76 |
| F_008 | Digits of Decimal Value (Machine Speed) | Select the digits of decimal values displaying the machine speed. |  |  |  | 0~3 | - | 0 | 76 |
| F_009 | Primary Speed | Multi-speed Multi-speed Multi-speed Multi-speed <br> level 4 level 3 level 2 level 1 <br> command command command command |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0.00 \sim \\ & 400.00 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.01 \\ \mathrm{~Hz} \end{gathered}$ | $\left.\left\lvert\, \begin{array}{l} 50.00 \\ (\text { Note1) } \end{array}\right.\right]$ | 77 |
|  |  | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 60.00 \\ \text { (Note2) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |
| F_010 | Preset Speed 1 | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON |  |  | 10.00 | 77 |
| F_011 | Preset Speed 2 | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF |  |  | 20.00 | 77 |
| F_012 | Preset Speed 3 | OFF | OFF | ON | ON |  |  | 30.00 | 77 |
| F_013 | Preset Speed 4 | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF |  |  | 0.00 | 77 |
| F_014 | Preset Speed 5 | OFF | ON | OFF | ON |  |  | 0.00 | 77 |
| F_015 | Preset Speed 6 | OFF | ON | ON | OFF |  |  | 0.00 | 77 |
| F_016 | Preset Speed 7 | OFF | ON | ON | ON |  |  | 0.00 | 77 |
| F_196 | Preset Speed 8 | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF |  |  | 0.00 | 77 |
| F_197 | Preset Speed 9 | ON | OFF | OFF | ON |  |  | 0.00 | 77 |
| F_198 | Preset Speed 10 | ON | OFF | ON | OFF |  |  | 0.00 | 77 |
| F_199 | Preset Speed 11 | ON | OFF | ON | ON |  |  | 0.00 | 77 |
| F_200 | Preset Speed 12 | ON | ON | OFF | OFF |  |  | 0.00 | 77 |
| F_201 | Preset Speed 13 | ON | ON | OFF | ON |  |  | 0.00 | 77 |
| F_202 | Preset Speed 14 | ON | ON | ON | OFF |  |  | 0.00 | 77 |
| F_203 | Preset Speed 15 | ON | ON | ON | ON |  |  | 0.00 | 77 |
| F_017 | Jog Speed | Frea | quency set | tting by man | nual |  |  | 6.00 | 77 |
| F_018 | Reference Frequency of Accel./Decel. Time | The freque Accel./Dec | ncy corres cel. time. | ponding to |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0.01 ~ \\ & 400.00 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.01 \\ \mathrm{~Hz} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 50.00 \\ \text { (Note1) } \\ \hline 60.00 \\ \text { (Note2) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 79 |

$\square$ means function can be set during the operation.

## Chapter 5 Parameter List

| Func. | Name | Description | Range of Setting | Unit | Def60 | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F_019 | Primary Acceleration Time | The acceleration time of primary speed, preset speed 4~16, and jog speed. | $\begin{gathered} 0.0 \sim \\ 3200.0 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \\ & \mathrm{sec} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15.0 \\ \text { (Note5) } \end{gathered}$ | 79 |
| F_020 | Primary Deceleration Time | The deceleration time of primary speed, preset speed 4~16, and jog speed. |  |  |  | 79 |
| F_021 | Acceleration Time of Preset Speed 1 | Acceleration time of preset speed 1. |  |  |  | 79 |
| F_022 | Deceleration <br> Time of <br> Preset <br> Speed 1 | Deceleration time of preset speed 1. |  |  |  | 79 |
| F_023 | Acceleration Time of Preset Speed 2 | Acceleration time of preset speed 2. |  |  |  | 79 |
| F_024 | Deceleration <br> Time of <br> Preset <br> Speed 2 | Deceleration time of preset speed 2. |  |  |  | 79 |
| F_025 | Acceleration Time of Preset Speed 3 | Acceleration time of preset speed 3. |  |  |  | 79 |
| F_026 | Deceleration <br> Time of <br> Preset <br> Speed 3 | Deceleration time of preset speed 3. |  |  |  | 79 |
| F_027 | Secondary Acceleration Time | Switch to secondary acceleration time by multi-function input terminal. |  |  |  | 79 |
| F_028 | Secondary <br> Deceleration <br> Time | Switch to secondary deceleration time by multi-function input terminal. |  |  |  | 79 |
| F_029 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Set S-curve } \\ \text { for } \\ \text { Accel./Decel } \\ \text {. Time } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Set S-curve to slow the acceleration and deceleration time at start and stop. | 0.0~5.0 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \\ & \mathrm{sec} \end{aligned}$ | 0.0 | 79 |
| F_030 | Limitation of Output Voltage | 0: Output voltage of V/F pattern is not limited, and decrease the swithching frequency automatically. <br> 1: Output voltage of V/F pattern is limited, and decrease the swithching frequency automatically. <br> 2: Output voltage of V/F pattern is not limited. <br> 3: Output voltage of V/F pattern is limited. | 0~3 | - | 0 | 81 |
| F_031 | Maximum Output Frequency | Maximum output frequency of drive. | 0.1~400.0 | 0.1 Hz | $\left.\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 50.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \end{array}\right)$ | 81 |

means function can be set during the operation

| Func. | Name | Description | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Range of } \\ \text { Setting }\end{array}$ | Unit | Def60 | Page |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F_032 | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Starting } \\ \text { Frequency }\end{array}$ | Starting frequency of drive's output. | $0.1 \sim 10.0$ | 0.1 Hz | 0.5 | 81 |
| F_033 | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Starting } \\ \text { Voltage }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{l}\text { The voltage corresponds to the output } \\ \text { starting frequency. }\end{array}$ | $0.1 \sim 50.0$ | 0.1 V | $\begin{array}{c}8.0 \\ (\text { Note3) }\end{array}$ | 81 |
| (Note4) |  |  |  |  |  |  |$)$ means function can be set during the operation.

Chapter 5 Parameter List

| Func. | Name | Descri | iption | Range of Setting | Unit | Def60 | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F_049 | Motor No-Load Current | Current setting accordin no-load condition. | ng to the motor's | 0~motor rated current | 0.1A | $1 / 3$ <br> motor <br> rated <br> current | 91 |
| F_050 | Motor Slip Compensation | According to the load c slip compensation for $m$ constant speed. (0.0: | condition, set the motor motor running at off) | -9.9~10.0 | 0.1 Hz | 0.0 | 91 |
| F_051 | Number of Motor Poles | Determinate the RPM monitor mode. | display value of | 2~10 | P | 4P | 91 |
| F_052 | Multi-function Input Termina (X1) | $=0$ : <br> UP/DOWN frequency command enter key | $\pm 1$ :Jog command $\pm 2$ :Secondary Accel./Decel.time command <br> $\pm 3$ :Multi-speed level 1 command <br> $\pm 4$ :Multi-speed level 2 command $+5 \cdot M u l t i-$ speed level 3 |  |  | 3 |  |
| F_053 | Multi-function Input Terminal (X2) | $=0$ : <br> DC braking enable (at stop) | command $\pm 6:$ Reset command $\pm 7$ :External fault command (thr) $\pm 8:$ Interruption of output command (bb) $\pm 9$ :Coast to stop |  |  | 4 |  |
| F_054 | Multi-function Input Termina (X3) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { =0: } \\ & \text { Current limit enable } \end{aligned}$ | command (Fr) $\pm 10:$ Speed tracing from the maximum frequency $\pm 11:$ Speed tracing from the setting frequency |  | - | 1 | 92 |
| F_055 | Multi-function Input Termina (X4) | $=0$ : <br> Selection of primary or secondary frequency command | command <br> $\pm 13$ :UP command <br> $\pm 14:$ DOWN command <br> $\pm 15:$ Clear UP/DOWN <br> frequency <br> command <br> $\pm 16$ :Analog input source selection <br> $\pm 17$ :Stop command |  |  | 2 |  |
| F_056 | Multi-function Input Terminal (X5) | $=0$ <br> Three-wire self-hold circuit Normal Open:N.O (contact a) | with 3 -wire start/stop circuit $\pm 18$ :Under close-loop control condition (F_153キ0), open-loop |  |  | 7 |  |
| F_057 | Multi-function Input Terminal (X6) | $=0$ <br> STOP command Normal Close:N.C (contact b) | $\pm 19$ :Reset the integrator at close-loop control condition (F_153キ0) <br> $\pm 20$ : Stōp command <br> $\pm 21$ : Multi-speed level 4 command |  |  | 6 |  |

means function can be set during the operation.

Chapter 5 Parameter List

| Func. | Name | Description | Range of Setting | Unit | Def60 | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F_058 | Multi-function Output Terminal (Y1) | 0: Disable <br> $\pm 1$ : detection during operation <br> $\pm 2$ : Constant speed detection <br> $\pm 3$ : Zero speed detection <br> $\pm 4$ : Frequency detection <br> $\pm 5$ : Overload detection (OLO) |  |  | 1 |  |
| F_059 | Multi-function Output Terminal (Y2) | $\pm 6$ : Stall prevention detection <br> $\pm 7$ : Low voltage detection (LE) <br> $\pm 8$ : Braking detection <br> $\pm 9$ : Restart after instantaneous power failure detection | $\begin{array}{\|c} -16 \sim+16 \\ \text { (Note 8) } \end{array}$ | - | 2 | 100 |
| F_060 | Multi-function Output Terminal (Ta1,Tb1) | $\pm 11$ : Error detection <br> $\pm 12$ : Overheating detection <br> $\pm 13$ : Upper limit of feedback detection <br> $\pm 14$ : On-Off dead band detection <br> $\pm 15$ : On-Off range detection <br> $\pm 16$ : Fan detection during operation |  |  | 11 |  |
| F_061 | Constant Speed Detection Range | Set the bandwidth of constant speed detection range. | 0.0~10.0 | 0.1 Hz | 2.0 | 101 |
| F_062 | Frequency Detection Range | Set the bandwidth of frequency detection range. | 0.0~10.0 | 0.1 Hz | 2.0 | 101 |
| F_063 | Frequency Detection Level | Set the frequency detection level of multi-function output terminal. | 0.0~400.0 | 0.1 Hz | 0.0 | 101 |
| F_064 | Automatic Torque Compensation Range | According to the load condition, adjust the output voltage of the V/F pattern. (0.0: off) | 0.0~25.5 | 0.1 | 1.0 | 105 |
| F_065 | System Overload Detection (OLO) | 0: Disable <br> 1: Enable | 0,1 | - | 0 | 105 |
| F_066 | System Overload Detecting Selection | 0: Detection during constant speed only <br> 1: Detection during operation only | 0,1 | - | 0 | 105 |
| F_067 | Output Setting after System Overload | 0: Drive keeps operation when the overload is detected <br> 1: Drive trips to protection when the overload is detected | 0,1 | - | 0 | 105 |
| F_068 | System Overload Detection Level | When the output current of drive is larger than the level with the duration of F_069, the drive will trip to protection. | $\begin{gathered} 30 \% \sim 200 \% \\ \text { of drive } \\ \text { rated current } \end{gathered}$ | 1\% | 160 | 105 |
| F_069 | System Overload Detection Time | When the output current of drive is larger than the level (F_068 * drive's rated current) with the duration, the drive will trip to protection. | 0.1~25 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \\ & \mathrm{sec} \end{aligned}$ | 2.0 | 105 |

$\square$ means function can be set during the operation.

Chapter 5 Parameter List

| Func. | Name | Description | Range of Setting | Unit | Def60 | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F_070 | Stall <br> Prevention Level at Acceleration | If stall is occurred during acceleration, the motor keeps running at constant speed. (200\%: off) | 30\%~200\% of drive rated current | 1\% | 170 | 106 |
| F_071 | Stall Prevention Level at Constant Speed | While the stall is occurred during constant speed running condition, the prevention of stall is to decrease the speed of motor. (200\%: off) | 30\%~200\% <br> of drive rated current | 1\% | 160 | 106 |
| F_072 | Acceleration Time Setting after Stall Prevention under Constant Speed | Set the acceleration time after stall prevention under the constant speed. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 0.1~ } \\ & 3200.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \\ & \mathrm{sec} \end{aligned}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} 15.0 \\ \text { (Note5) } \end{array}\right\|$ | 106 |
| F_073 | Deceleration Time Setting for Stall Prevention under Constant Speed | Set the deceleration time at the stall prevention under the constant speed. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 0.1~ } \\ & 3200.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \\ & \text { sec } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15.0 \\ \text { (Note5) } \end{gathered}$ | 106 |
| F_074 | Stall <br> Prevention Setting at Deceleration | 0: Disable <br> 1: Enable | 0,1 | - | 1 | 106 |
| F_075 | DC Braking Level | Set the current level of DC braking. | 0~150\% of drive rated current | 1\% | 50 | 107 |
| F_076 | Time of DC Braking after Stop | Set the time for DC braking after drive stopped. | 0.0~20.0 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \\ & \text { sec } \end{aligned}$ | 0.5 | 107 |
| F_077 | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Time of DC } \\ \text { Braking } \\ \text { before Start } \end{array}$ | Set the time for DC braking before drive started. | 0.0~20.0 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \\ & \text { sec } \end{aligned}$ | 0.0 | 107 |
| F_078 | Operation Selection at Instantaneous Power Failure | 0: Drive cannot be restarted <br> 1: Drive can be restarted from operating frequency. <br> 2: Ramp to stop <br> 3: Drive will re-accelerate again during ramp to stop interval, when the power is restored. <br> 4. Drive will restart again from 0 Hz during ramp to stop interval, when the power is restored | 0~4 | - | 0 | 108 |
| F_079 | Voltage <br> Level of <br> Ramp to Stop by Power Failure | Set the voltage of power source for ramp to stop. | $\begin{gathered} 150.0 \sim \\ 192.0 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} 300.0 \sim \\ 384.0 \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | 0.1 V | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \begin{array}{c} 175.0 \\ \text { (Note3) } \end{array} \\ \hline \begin{array}{l} 320.0 \\ \text { (Note4) } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 108 |

$\square$ means function can be set during the operation.

Chapter 5 Parameter List

| Func. | Name | Description | Range of Setting | Unit | Def60 | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F_080 | Auto-restart Times Setting of Error Trip | When the auto-restart times of error conditions (OC,OE,GF only) reach the setting value, the drive must be restarted manually. 0: Disable | 0~16 | 1 | 0 | 111 |
| F_081 | Switching Frequency | The setting value is higher and the motor noise is lower. | 0~6 | - | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ (\text { Note8) } \end{gathered}$ | 111 |
| F_082 | Stop Mode | 0: Ramp to stop <br> 1: Coast to stop <br> 2: Coast to stop + DC braking | 0~2 | - | 0 | 112 |
| F_083 | Reverse Prohibition | 0: Reverse rotation allowed. <br> 1: Reverse rotation NOT allowed. | 0,1 | - | 0 | 112 |
| F_084 | Jump Frequency 1 | Avoid mechanical resonance point 1. | 0.0~400.0 | 0.1 Hz | 0.0 | 109 |
| F_085 | Jump Frequency 2 | Avoid mechanical resonance point 2. | 0.0~400.0 | 0.1 Hz | 0.0 | 109 |
| F_086 | Jump Frequency 3 | Avoid mechanical resonance point 3. | 0.0~400.0 | 0.1 Hz | 0.0 | 109 |
| F_087 | Jump Frequency Range | Set the range of the jump frequency $1,2,3$. | 0.0~25.5 | 0.1 Hz | 0.0 | 109 |
| F_088 | The Current <br> Level of <br> Speed <br> Tracing | When the current is higher than the "speed tracing current level", the output frequency will trace downward. | 0~200\% of drive rated current | 1\% | 150 | 109 |
| F_089 | Delay Time before Speed Tracing | Set the output delay time before the speed tracing. | 0.1~5.0 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \\ & \mathrm{sec} \end{aligned}$ | 0.5 | 109 |
| F_090 | The V/F Pattern of Speed Tracing | Set the percentage of V/F output voltage at the speed tracing. | 0~100\% | 1\% | 100 | 109 |
| F_091 | Error Record | Display the latest 5 error records. | - | - | - | 113 |
| F_092 | Parameter Setting Lock | 0: Parameters are changeable. Maximum frequency cannot exceed 120.0 Hz . <br> 1: Parameters are locked. Maximum frequency cannot exceed 120.0 Hz . <br> 2: Parameters are changeable. Maximum frequency can exceed 120.0 Hz . <br> 3: Parameters are locked. Maximum frequency can exceed 120.0 Hz . | 0~3 | - | 0 | 113 |
| F_093 | Automatic Voltage Regulation (AVR) | 0: Disable <br> 1: Enable | 0,1 | - | 1 | 113 |
| F_094 | Drive Overload (OL1) | 0: Disable <br> 1: Electric thermal protection <br> 2: Current limit overload protection <br> 3: Electric thermal and Current limit overload protection are enabled. | 0~3 | - | 3 | 111 |

means function can be set during the operation.

Chapter 5 Parameter List

| Func. | Name | Description | Range of Setting | Unit | Def60 | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F_095 | Power Source | The value of setting according to the actual power source. | $\begin{gathered} 190.0 \sim \\ 240.0 \\ \hline 340.0 \sim \\ 480.0 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0.1 V | 220.0 <br> (Note3)$\|$380.0 <br> (Note4) | 111 |
| F_096 | Holding Frequency | The drive accelerates to the holding frequency and running at constant speed. | 0.0~400.0 | 0.1 Hz | 0.5 | 110 |
| F_097 | Holding Time Interval | The drive runs at holding frequency by constant speed and running the time interval. | 0.0~25.5 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \\ & \text { sec } \end{aligned}$ | 0.0 | 110 |
| F_098 | Grounding Fault Protection (GF) | 0: Disable <br> 1: Enable (GF) | 0,1 | - | 1 | 113 |
| F_099 | External Indicator 1 | Select the monitor mode of external indicator 1 0: Disable | 0~10 | - | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ (\text { Note7) } \end{gathered}$ | 110 |
| F_100 | External Indicator 2 | Select the monitor mode of external indicator 2 0: Disable | 0~10 | - | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 5 \\ \text { (Note7) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 110 |
| F_101 | External Indicator 3 | Select the monitor mode of external indicator 3 0: Disable | 0~10 | - | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 2 \\ (\text { Note7) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 110 |
| F_102 | V/F Pattern Selection | 0: Linear. <br> 1: Energy-saving mode (auto-adjust V/F pattern according to the load condition). <br> 2: Square curve. <br> 3: $1.7^{\text {th }}$ power curve. <br> 4: $1.5^{\text {th }}$ power curve. | 0~4 | - | 0 | 113 |
| F_103 | Subtracted Frequency of Deceleration at Power Failure | When the power failure, drive will reduce the frequency level before ramp to stop. (F_078 Operation Selection at Instantaneous Power Failure ) $=2$ or 3 | 0.0~20.0 | 0.1 Hz | 3.0 | 108 |
| F_104 | Deceleration Time 1 of Ramp to Stop by Power Failure | Set a deceleration time down to the turning frequency set in F_106. | $\begin{gathered} 0.0 \sim \\ 3200.0 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \\ & \mathrm{sec} \end{aligned}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} 15.0 \\ \text { (Note5) } \end{gathered}\right.$ | 108 |
| F_105 | Deceleration <br> Time 2 of Ramp to Stop by Power Failure | Set a deceleration slope below the frequency set in F_106 | $\begin{gathered} 0.0 \sim \\ 3200.0 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \\ & \text { sec } \end{aligned}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} 15.0 \\ \text { (Note5) } \end{gathered}\right.$ | 108 |
| F_106 | Switching the Frequency of Ramp to Stop | Set the F_106 when the deceleration time is switched from F_104 setting value to F_105 setting value. | 0.0~400.0 | 0.1 Hz | 0.0 | 108 |
| F_107 | Analog Frequency Dead Band | When the noise of analog input signal is large, appropriately increase the dead band to stabilize the frequency command. But adjusting this function will reduce the tuning linearity of input signal. | 0.00~2.55 | $\begin{gathered} 0.01 \\ \mathrm{~Hz} \end{gathered}$ | 0.00 | 88 |

means function can be set during the operation.

Chapter 5 Parameter List

| Func. | Name | Description | Range of Setting | Unit | Def60 | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F_108 | Digital Input Response Time | When the pulse width of digital signal is lower than setting time, the signal disabled. | 5~16 | 1 ms | 10 | 100 |
| F_109 | Communicati on Interface Selection | \|o: RJ-45 | 0,1 | - | 1 | 115 |
| F_110 | Communicati on Address | The followers use the address to send and receive messages from the host ( 0 : disable) | 0~254 | - | 0 | 115 |
| F_111 | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Communica- } \\ \text { tion } \\ \text { Baud Rate } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{ll} 0: 4800 \mathrm{bps} & 1: 9600 \mathrm{bps} \\ 2: 19200 \mathrm{bps} & 3: 38400 \mathrm{bps} \end{array}$ | 0~3 | - | 1 | 115 |
| F_112 | Communicati on Protocol | $\begin{array}{ll} 0: 8, N, 2 & 1: 8, \mathrm{E}, 1 \\ 2: 8,0,1 & 3: 8, \mathrm{~N}, 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 0~3 | - | 1 | 115 |
| F_113 | Communicati on Overtime (Cot) | When the message transmission during communication transmission is interrupted, has no data transmitting, or delays, drive displays "Cot" message. <br> (0.0: Communication overtime disable) | $\begin{gathered} 0.0 \sim \\ 100.0 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \\ & \text { sec } \end{aligned}$ | 0.0 | 115 |
| F_114 | Communicati on Overtime Disposal | $\begin{aligned} & \text { o: Warning (Cot) ; Continue operation } \\ & \text { 1: Warning (Cot) ; Ramp to stop } \\ & \text { 2: Warning (Cot) ; Coast to stop } \end{aligned}$ | 0~2 | - | 0 | 115 |
| F_115 | Control Selection of Multi-Function Input Terminals | 0: Multi-function input terminals (X1~X6) selves <br> 1: Multi-function input terminals (X1~X6) command by communication interface | 0,1 | - | 0 | 115 |
| F_116 | Fault Reset Selection | 0: Auto-restart after error trip(OC,OE,GF only) <br> 1: Auto reset <br> 2: Auto reset without executing error detection (If the drive is operating over 24 hrs without any error trip, the drive will automatically reset the counting number) | 0~2 | - | 0 | 111 |
| F_117 | Error Tripping Time Interval before Auto-Restart | Set the error tripping time interval before drive auto restarts for $\mathrm{F}_{-} 116$ when the drive trips to stop. | 1~200 | 10sec | 6 | 111 |
| F_118 | UP/DOWN Memory Selection | 0: Clear the UP/DOWN frequency command when power failure. <br> 1: Save the UP/DOWN frequency command at $F$ _121 when power failure. | 0, 1 | - | 0 | 98 |
| F_119 | UP/DOWN Frequency Resolution | $0: 0.01 \mathrm{~Hz}$ $1 \sim 8: \times 0.05 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> $9: 0.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ $10 \sim 250: \times 0.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0~250 | - | 0 | 98 |
| F_120 | UP/DOWN Trigger Mode | 1~5: Cntinuous Accel./Decel. when the terminal is activated with the duration $(1 \sim 5$ $\mathrm{sec})$. 6: Edge trigger. | 1~6 | - | 1 | 98 |

means function can be set during the operation.

Chapter 5 Parameter List

| Func. | Name | $\quad$ Description | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Range of } \\ \text { Setting }\end{array}$ | Unit | Def60 | Page |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F_121 | $\begin{array}{c}\text { UP/DOWN } \\ \text { Frequency } \\ \text { Adjustment }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Adjust UP/DOWN frequency by keypad. }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c}0.00 \sim \\ 400.00\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c}0.01 \\ \text { Hz }\end{array}$ | 0.00 | 98 |
|  | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Secondary } \\ \text { Frequency } \\ \text { Command } \\ \text { Selection } \\ \text { vequency command by analog signal } \\ \text { v: Frequency command by keypad. } \\ \text { 2: Frequency command by UP/DOWN } \\ \text { terminal. }\end{array}$ | $0 \sim 3$ | - | 0 | 97 |  |
| 3: Frequency command by communication |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| interface. |  |  |  |  |  |  |$)$

$\square$ means function can be set during the operation.

Chapter 5 Parameter List

| Func. | Name | Description | Range of Setting | Unit | Def60 | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F_135 | 200\% Current limit | 0: Disable <br> 1: Enable | 0,1 | - | 0 | 111 |
| F_136 | PID Error Gain | When the PID command | 0.1~8.0 | - | 1.0 | 116 |
| F_137 | Delay Time before Stop | When the "stop command" is activation at multi-function input terminal, drive will delay the setting time before stop. | 0~1200 | 1 sec | 0 | 96 |
| F_138 | Overheating Level Adjustment | Overheating level $(\mathrm{OH})=$ setting level $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 0.0~25.0 | $0.1{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 0.0 | 124 |
| F_139 | Operation Condition Memory | Record the last status of drive before power off. <br> 0: Enable (F_001=2,3,4) <br> 1: Disable | 0,1 | - | 1 | 109 |
| F_140 | NTC Thermistor Setting | 0 : Disable. <br> 1: Enable. | 0,1 | - | 1 | 123 |
| F_141 | Drive Overheating Warning Selection | 0: Disable <br> 1: Warning (Ht): Continue operation. <br> 2: Warning (Ht): Drive de-rates the switching frequency automatically per 5 minutes. <br> 3: Warning $(\mathrm{Ht})$ : Stop operation. | 0~3 | - | 0 | 123 |
| F_142 | Drive Overheating Warning Level | Set the warning level to prevent drive overheating. | 45~85 | $1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 70 | 123 |
| F_143 | Drive Overheating Dead Band | Set the temperature dead band of F_142 and F_145. | 2.0~10.0 | $0.1{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 3.0 | 123 |
| F_144 | Fan Control Selection | 0: Forced air: Start the fan at power ON. 1: Operation air: Start the fan at running. 2: Temperature level setting: Start the fan according to the setting of F_145. | 0~2 | - | 1 | 124 |
| F_145 | Temperature Level of Fan Activation | Set the temperature level of fan activation. | 25~60 | $1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 50 | 124 |
| F_146 | Minimum Operation Time of Fan | Set the minimum operation time of fan when the fan stops. | 0.1~25.0 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \\ & \mathrm{~min} \end{aligned}$ | 0.5 | 124 |
| F_147 | "SV" Value | Set the "SV" value | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { F_151~ } \\ & \text { F_152 } \end{aligned}$ | 0.1 | 2.0 | 116 |
| F_148 | PID Control Display | 0: PV value <br> 1: Integration value <br> 2: Deviation value <br> 3: PID command value <br> 4: PID feedback value | 0~4 | - | 0 | 116 |
| F_149 | "SV-PV" Value Display | Main display selection(under PID control and command by "SV" condition) <br> 0: "PV" value <br> 1: "SV-PV" value | 0,1 | - | 1 | 116 |

$\square$ means function can be set during the operation.

Chapter 5 Parameter List

| Func. | Name | Description | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Range of } \\ \text { Setting } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Unit | Def60 | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F_150 | PID Control Command | 0: By F_002 <br> 1: Analog frequency command controls "SV" <br> 2: Keypad conrols "SV" <br> 3: Communication interface controls "SV" | 0~3 | - | 2 | 116 |
| F_151 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \begin{array}{l} \text { Upper Limit } \\ \text { of } \\ \text { Transmitter } \end{array} \end{aligned}$ | Set the value in accordance with the maximum specification of transmitter. | $\begin{gathered} -800.0 \sim \\ 800.0 \end{gathered}$ | 0.1 | 10.0 | 121 |
| F_152 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Lower Limit } \\ & \text { of } \\ & \text { Transmitter } \end{aligned}$ | Set the value in accordance with the minimum specification of transmitter. | $\begin{gathered} -800.0 \sim \\ 800.0 \end{gathered}$ | 0.1 | 0.0 | 121 |
| F_153 | PID Control Mode Selection | 0: Open-loop operation <br> 1: Forward control; D postposition <br> 2: Forward control; D preposition <br> 3: Reverse control; D postposition <br> 4: Reverse control; D preposition | 0~4 | - | 0 | 116 |
| F_154 | P Selection | 0: P postposition <br> 1: P preposition | 0,1 | - | 1 | 119 |
| F_155 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Proportional } \\ \text { Gain }(P) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Set the gain value for deviation adjustment. (0.0: P control disabled) | 0.0~25.0 | 0.1 | 1.0 | 119 |
| F_156 | Integration Time(I) | Set the integration time for deviation adjustment. (0.0: I control disabled) | 0.0~25.0 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \\ & \mathrm{sec} \end{aligned}$ | 2.0 | 119 |
| F_157 | Derivative Time(D) | Set the derivative time for deviation adjustment. (0.00: D control disabled) | 0.00~2.50 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.01 \\ & \mathrm{sec} \end{aligned}$ | 0.00 | 119 |
| F_158 | Derivative Time of Feedback | Set the derivative time for feedback signal. | 0.00~2.50 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.01 \\ & \mathrm{sec} \end{aligned}$ | 0.00 | 119 |
| F_159 | Integration Upper Limitation | Set the upper limitation value of integrator. ( $1.00=$ Maximum of output frequency ) | 0.00~1.00 | 0.01 | 1.00 | 119 |
| F_160 | Integration Lower Limitation | Set the lower limitation value of integrator. | $\begin{array}{r} -1.00 \sim \\ 1.00 \end{array}$ | 0.01 | 0.00 | 119 |
| F_161 | Integrator Initialized Value | Set the initial value of the integrator before PID starts. | $\begin{array}{r} -1.00 \sim \\ 1.00 \end{array}$ | 0.01 | 0.00 | 119 |
| F_162 | PID Buffer Space | Set the buffer space of PID output value. | 0~255 | - | 2 | 119 |
| F_163 | Feedback Signal Filter | Filter the feedback signal. | 0~255 | - | 10 | 121 |
| F_164 | Feedback Signal Trip Detection | 0: Disable <br> 1: Enable (at F_126=0) | 0,1 | - | 1 | 121 |
| F_165 | Feedback Signal Selection r | 0: Direct proportion signal. <br> 1: Inverse proportion signal. | 0,1 | - | 0 | 121 |
| F_166 | ( $2^{\text {nd }} \mathrm{PI}$ <br> Control) <br> Active Range | Drive command by $2^{\text {nd }} \mathrm{PI}$ control when the deviation value is within the setting range(F_147-"PV" value) 0.0: Disable | 0.0~25.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 120 |

means function can be set during the operation.

Chapter 5 Parameter List

| Func. | Name | Description | Range of <br> Setting | Unit | Def60 | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F_167 | $\begin{gathered} \left(2^{\text {nd }} \mathrm{PI}\right. \\ \text { Control) } \\ \text { Active Time } \end{gathered}$ | Drive command by $2^{\text {na }}$ control with the time duration and then switching back the primary PI control. 0.0: Disable | 0.0~300.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 120 |
| F_168 | Proportional Gain(P2) | Set the gain value for deviation adjustment. (0.0: P control disabled) | 0.0~25.0 | 0.1 | 1.0 | 120 |
| F_169 | Integration Time(I2) | Set the integration time for deviation adjustment. (0.0: I control disabled) | 0.0~25.0 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \\ & \mathrm{sec} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 2.0 | 120 |
| F_170 | Display Setting by Open-Loop Command | Main display selection when the drive command by PID and executing open-loop command. <br> $0: P V$ display <br> 1: According to the setting value of F_006 | 0,1 | - | 0 | 119 |
| F_171 | Setting Selection by Open-Loop Command | Primary speed selection when the drive command by PID and executing open-loop command. <br> 0 : Analog input terminals <br> 1: Keypad <br> 2: UP/DOWN command <br> 3: Communication interface | 0~3 | - | 1 | 119 |
| F_172 | Keypad <br> Selection by <br> Open-Loop <br> Command | Command can be adjusted by keypad when the drive command by PID and executing open-loop command. <br> 0: Primary speed <br> 1: "SV" value | 0,1 | - | 0 | 120 |
| F_174 | (On-Off) Control Selection | (On-Off) Control Selection <br> 0: Forward control1: Reverse control | 0,1 | - | 0 | 122 |
| F_175 | (On-Off) Delay Time Control | (On-Off)Delay Time Conrol 0: Disable1: Enable | 0,1 | - | 0 | 122 |
| F_176 | (On) <br> Range <br> Setting | Drive is activation when the "PV" value exceeds the "On" range. | $\begin{gathered} -12.8 \sim \\ 12.7 \end{gathered}$ | 0.1 | 1.0 | 122 |
| F_177 | (Off) <br> Range <br> Setting | Drive is activation when the "PV" value exceeds the "Off" range. | 0.0~10.0 | 0.1 | 1.0 | 122 |
| F_178 | (On) <br> Delay Time | Drive is activation when the "PV" value exceeds the "On" range and maintaining a duration(F_178) | 0~250 | 1sec | 0 | 122 |
| F_179 | (Off) <br> Delay Time | Drive is activation when the "PV" value exceeds the "Off" range and maintaining a duration(F_179) | 0~250 | 1sec | 0 | 122 |
| F_180 | (On-Off) <br> Accel./Decel. <br> Time <br> Selection | 0: Primary Accel./Decel. time 1: Secondary Accel./Decel. time | 0,1 | - | 1 | 123 |
| F_181 | (Off) Holding Time | Hold the "Off" condition with the duration. | 0~240 | 1 sec | 0 | 123 |
| F_182 | Air Conditioning Mode | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 0: Disable } \\ \text { 1: Enable } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 0,1 | - | 0 | 124 |

$\square$ means function can be set during the operation.

Chapter 5 Parameter List

| Func. | Name | Description | Range of Setting | Unit | Def60 | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F_183 | (Air Conditioning Mode) Temperature Response Time | The respone time of "PV" value is according to the setting value of $\mathrm{F}_{-1} 183$. <br> PV $>(S V+F 186)$, Variation of acceleration: <br> $(\mathrm{Hz} / \mathrm{sec})=\left(\mathrm{F}_{-} 184 / \mathrm{F} 183\right)$ | 0.0~25.0 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \\ & \text { sec } \end{aligned}$ | 5.0 | 124 |
| F_184 | (Air Conditioning Mode) Variation Frequency | Change the frequency according to the setting value of $F_{-} 183$ <br> PV > (SV+F187), Variation of deceleration: <br> $(\mathrm{Hz} / \mathrm{sec})=\left(F_{-} 184 / \mathrm{F} 183\right)^{*} 4$. | 0.1~25.0 | 0.1 Hz | 2.0 | 124 |
| F_185 | (Air Conditioning Mode) Upper Limit Range of Temperature | Upper limit value = "SV" value + F_185 Lower limit value = "SV" value + F_186 <br> When the temperature is over uppr limit value, drive outputs the setting value of | $\begin{gathered} F_{-184 ~} \\ 20.0 \end{gathered}$ | 0.1 | 3.0 | 124 |
| F_186 | (Air Condi- tioning Mode) Lower Limit Range of Temperature | F_042(Frequency Upper Limit) <br> When the temperature is under lower limit value, drive outputs the setting value of F_043(Frequency Lower Limit) | 0~F_184 | 0.1 | 1.0 | 124 |
| F_187 | (Air Conditioning Mode) Holding Frequency Level |  | 0.00~1.00 | 0.01 | 0.50 | 125 |
| F_188 | (Air Conditioning Mode) Detection Time of Holding Frequency | When the operation frequency of drive is under ( $F$ _031*F_187) and maintaining F_188 duration, drive outpus full speed by oper-loop condition and maintaining a duration(F_189) and then recovering PID control. <br> *F_188=0 Disable | 0.0~25.0 | 0.1 hr | 0.0 | 125 |
| F_189 | (Air Conditioning Mode) Full Speed Time |  | 0.0~25.0 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \\ & \mathrm{~min} \end{aligned}$ | 1.0 | 125 |
| F_190 | (Feedback Limit) Detection | 0: Disable <br> 1: Warning detection ; Continue operation <br> 2: Warning detection ; Stop output <br> 3: Error detection ; Error trip | 0~3 | - | 0 | 121 |
| F_191 | (Feedback Limit) Level | Set the physical volume according to the specification of transmitter(refer to F_151, F_152) | $\begin{gathered} -800.0 \sim \\ 800.0 \end{gathered}$ | 0.1 | 8.0 | 121 |
| F_192 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { (Feedback } \\ & \text { Limit) } \\ & \text { Detection } \\ & \text { Setting } \\ & \hline \hline \end{aligned}$ | 0: Detection when "PV" > F_191 <br> 1: Detection when "PV" < F_191 | 0,1 | - | 0 | 121 |

means function can be set during the operation.

| Func. | Name | Description | Range of Setting | Unit | Def60 | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F_193 | (Feedback Limit) Detection Time | When the feedback signal exceeds the setting value of F_191 and maintaining a duration, drive is detection. Drive will close | 0~2550 | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ \mathrm{sec} \end{gathered}$ | 300 | 122 |
| F_194 | (Feedback Limit) Range Setting | the detection when the feedback signal is without the range of feedback limit. <br> (Set the range according to the physical volume of transmitter) | 0~20.0 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \\ & \text { unit } \end{aligned}$ | 1.0 | 122 |
| F_195 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { (Feedback } \\ & \text { Limit) } \\ & \text { Condition } \\ & \text { Selection } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 0: Enable during operation <br> 1: Enable full time | 0,1 | - | 1 | 122 |
| F_208 | Filter Setting of Keypad Pot knob | Filter the input signal when the frequency command is controlled by the keypad pot knob. (F_002=6) | 0~255 | - | 10 | 114 |
| F_209 | Keypad Pot Knob bias | Analog input "Keypad Pot knob bias ratio adjustment. | 0.00~1.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 114 |
| F_211 | Drvie duty selection | 0: Heavy duty(150\% OL1) <br> 1: Normal duty(120\% OL1) | 0~1 | - | 0 | 114 |
| F_212 | Parameter Display Selection of Password lock | 1:Parameter cannot be changed after F_213 is locked, but it can display the setting value. 2:Parameter cannot be changed after F_213 is locked, but it cannot display the setting value. | 0,1 | - | 0 | 114 |
| F_213 | Parameter Lock Password Setting | Setting the password of parameter lock. | 0~9999 | 1 | 0 | 114 |
| F_214 | Parameter Lock Decoding Setting | Decoding the password of parameter lock. | 0~9999 | 1 | - | 114 |
| F_215 | Current <br> Oscillation <br> Gain <br> (HPF) <br> Cut | The setting gain of the current oscillation (16=1) | 0~255 | - | 0 | - |
| F_220 | Cut frequency of Current Oscillation | When the setting value is too high, it will make the output current to high in light duty. | 0~2000 | - | 400 | - |
| F_221 | Current Oscillation Gain (LPF) (LPP) | When the setting value is too high, it will make the output current to high in light duty. <br> Gain $=$ setting value/128 | 0~255 | - | 128 | - |
| F_222 | Upper frequency of Current Oscillation prevention | The function of current oscillation enable when the output frequency is within the range | 0~255 | Hz | 25 | - |
| F_223 | lower frequency of Current Oscillation prevention | when the output frequency is within the range of F_222 and F_223. | 0~255 | Hz | 14 | - |

means function can be set during the operation.

means function can be set during the operation.

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

## A. Keypad Setup

## F_000 $\quad$ Drive Information

0: Software version
1: Drive model number.
2: Drive running hours.
3: Drive power supplying time.
4: Software checksum Code.
5: Reserved
a. The keypad cannot copy parameters from different versions of drive software ,and it will display
b. Pressing the or key can switch display status.

## F_001 $\quad$ Start Command Selection

a. F_001=0
(I). Forward running is controlled by FWD terminal, reverse running is controlled by REV terminal.
(II). Drive stops operation when FWD and REV terminals are simultaneously open-circuit or short-circuit.

SINK (NPN) mode:


SOURCE (PNP) mode:

b. F_001=1

Start is command by FWD terminal.
Rotation direction command by REV terminal.
SINK (NPN) mode:


SOURCE (PNP) mode:

c. $F \_001=2$
(I). Start is command by keypad " RuNo " key.

Rotation direction command by FWD or REV terminal.
(II). Drive stops operation when FWD and REV terminals are simultaneously open-circuit or short-circuit.

SINK (NPN) mode:


## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

SOURCE (PNP) mode:

d. $F \_001=3$

Start is command by the keypad "Runo" key.
Motor rotates at the forward direction (clockwise).
e. $F \_001=4$
(I). Start is command by keypad " Rune" key.

Motor rotates at the reverse direction (counterclockwise).
(II). The most left digit of output frequency will show "-".
f. $F$ _001=8

Start is command and rotate direction by the RS-485 communication interface.
Related control command refer to "7-6 Drive Registers and Command Code".
g. $F \_001=9$

Start is command by RS-485 communication interface.
Rotation direction command by REV terminal.
Related control command refer to "7-6 Drive Registers and Command Code"
h. $F \_001=10$

Start is command by FWD terminal.
Rotation direction command by RS-485 communication interface.
Related control command refer to "7-6 Drive Registers and Command Code"
i. F_001=11

Start is command by Keypad
Rotation direction command by RS-485 communication interface.
Related control command refer to "7-6 Drive Registers and Command Code"

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

Note:
1.When F_001 set to 0 or 2 and FWD-COM and REV-COM are simultaneously open-circuit, the monitor mode will display blanking " - . - - - " (except "Display 8-terminal status"). If FWD-COM and REV-COM are simultaneously short-circuit, the monitor mode will display blanking " 0 ,
2.The definition of rotation direction is according to IEC (International Electrotechnical Commission) standard. Observing the motor from axle center side, not the fan side. The standard rotation direction (Forward) is clockwise


EX: F_001=0,
Forward (FWD) rotation is clockwise (Figure A).
Reverse (REV) rotation is counter-clockwise (Figure B).

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

F_002 Primary Frequency Command Selection
a. F_002=0

Frequency command is controlled by "Vin" or "lin" analog input terminal (select Vin or lin analog input sources by $F_{-} 123$ ).
(I). Vin-GND: Input range DC $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ 。
※ The gain or bias of frequency command can be set by function F_040 and F_041.
(II). lin-GND: Select the input signal mode via "JP4" switch.

SW1 $\rightarrow$ I position (current signal); Range: $4 \sim 20 \mathrm{~mA}$ or 0~20mA (set by F_126).
SW1 $\rightarrow$ V position (voltage signal); Range: 2~10V or 0~10V (set by F_126).
※ The gain or bias of frequency command can be set by function F_127 and F_128.
b. F_002=1

Frequency command is controlled by keypad.
The primary speed, jog speed and preset speeds (F_009 ~ F_017, F_196 ~ F_203) can be set during operation and the frequency command can be set under monitor mode.
c. F_002=2

Motor speed (RPM) is command by keypad .
d. F_002=3

Machine speed (MPM) is command by keypad.
e. $F_{-} 002=4$

Frequency command is controlled by UP/DOWN terminal.
Multi-function input terminals can be set UP command, DOWN command, UP/DOWN frequency clear and enter commands.
f.F_002=5

Frequency command is controlled by RS-485 communication interface.
Related control command refer to "7-6 Drive Registers and Command Code"

```
g.F_002=6
    Frequency command is controlled by keypad Pot Knob.
```

Note: In monitor mode, when F_002 sets 1, 2 or 3, pressing $\Delta$ or key one time and the frequency command will be blink but not changing. Press the $\Delta$ or key again to change the frequency command.

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

```
F_003 Selection of "STOP" Key Validity
```


## a. $F \_003=0$


b. F_003=1


## c. The applications of "STOP" key.

1. Emergency stop:

When the start and frequency encommand are both controlled by multi-function input terminal (F_001=0 or 1), the output frequency will be decreased to OHz and
displaying . If the drive needs to be restarted, cut off the wire between the terminals of the start command (FWD or REV) and COM and restart the drive again.

## 2.Normal stop:

F_001=2 or 3, the start command by "Runo" key of keypad and the stop is controlled by stop
"EESET" key.

## F_004 $\quad$ KP-603 Frequency Command Selection

a. F_004=0

In the monitor mode, the frequency command cannot be changed to avoid possible mistakes and errors.
b. F_004=1

In the monitor mode, the frequency command can be changed.

## F_005 $\quad$ KP-603 Selection of Frequency Command Auto-Storing

a. F_005=0

In the monitor mode, the frequency command will not be saved automatically.
b. $F \_005=1$

In the monitor mode, the frequency command will be saved automatically after 3 minutes.

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

## F＿006 KP－603 Selection of Main Display

In the monitor mode，there are 8 monitor modes can be selected．The corresponding value and monitor modes are shown as below table：

| 1．Output Frequency | 5．Output Current |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2．Frequency Command | 6．Motor Speed（RPM） |
| 3．Output Voltage | 7．Machine speed（MPM） |
| 4．DC bus Voltage | 8．Terminals Status |

Note：One of above 8 monitor modes can be selected as the＂main display＂，and others can be as the＂auxiliary display＂．When the display is under＂auxiliary display＂ mode（including the setting mode and other monitor modes），the display will switch to＂main display＂automatically after 3 minutes by idling the keypad．

In the function of $F$＿153 $\neq 0$ monitor mode，if it is in the close－loop conditions，the function of $\mathrm{F}_{1} 006$（Selection of Main Display）is disabled．
F＿007 $\quad$ Machine Speed Ratio
Set the displaying ratio for＂display 7－machine speed＂under monitor mode．
Machine speed＝machine speed ratio（F＿007）x output frequency

## F＿008 Digits of Decimal Value（Machine Speed）

Set the digits of decimal values for machine speed to provide the better resolution for observing．（the max．accuracy is the thousandth digit）
F＿220

Drive can restore the default setting values and restoring the parameter setting values．
The parameter of F＿220 are described as below table：

| 7．7．7．717（0）：Disable |
| :---: |
| 7．7．5（CLF）：Clear error records |
| 日5：90（dEF60）：Restore the default value of drive for 60 Hz ． |
| 1555（dEF50）：Restore the default value of drive for 50 Hz ． |
| 7．7．1．1S（SAv）：Save the setting value． |
| 0．7．E5（rES）：Restore the setting value． |
| －5EE（rd＿EE）：Read the parameters from drive to digital keypad |
| 110－EE（Wr＿EE）：Write the parameters from digital keypad to drive |
| －5， dEFC3）$^{\text {a }}$ Restore the default value of PID control for 50 Hz ． |
| 日5， 4 （dEFC4）：Restore the default value of PID control for 60 Hz ． |
| dEFC1～dEFC6 ：Dedicated machine default． |
| 日55：9（PdEF60）：Restore the default value of normal duty for 60 Hz |
|  |

 same setting value．
B. Preset Speed Setup

| F_009 | Primary Speed |
| :---: | :--- |
| F_010~F_016 | Preset Speed 1~ Preset Speed 7 |
| F_017 | Jog Speed |
| F_196~ F_203 | Preset Speed 8~ Preset Speed 15 |

a. Related functions:
(I) The setting of acceleration and deceleration time (F_018 ~ F_029).
(II) The setting of multi-function input terminals (F_052 ~ F_055).
b. Switch of jog speed, primary speed and preset speeds.
※ The ON/OFF conditions as below table are "contact a (N.O)" setting of functions.

| Jog speed <br> command | Multi-speed <br> level 4 <br> command | Multi-speed <br> level 3 <br> command | Multi-speed <br> level 2 <br> command | Multi-speed <br> level 1 <br> command | Command <br> Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ON | ON | X | $\mathbf{X}$ | $\mathbf{X}$ | Jog speed |
| OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | Primary speed |
| OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | Preset speed 1 |
| OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | Preset speed 2 |
| OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | Preset speed 3 |
| OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | Preset speed 4 |
| OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | ON | Preset speed 5 |
| OFF | OFF | ON | ON | OFF | Preset speed 6 |
| OFF | OFF | ON | ON | ON | Preset speed 7 |
| OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | Preset speed 8 |
| OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | ON | Preset speed 9 |
| OFF | ON | OFF | ON | OFF | Preset speed 10 |
| OFF | ON | OFF | ON | ON | Preset speed 11 |
| OFF | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | Preset speed 12 |
| OFF | ON | ON | OFF | ON | Preset speed 13 |
| OFF | ON | ON | ON | OFF | Preset speed 14 |
| OFF | ON | ON | ON | ON | Preset speed 15 |

Note:

1. " $\mathbf{X}$ ": Don't care
2. Jog speed has the highest priority. That is, when the jog speed is activated, other speed commands disabled.
3. Jog speed command and the multi-speed commands are programmed by the multi-function input terminals (X1 ~ X6) by functions (F_052 ~ F_057). ON / OFF the terminal in accordance with above table to switch the speed.
c. The priority of speed command: Jog speed>Multi-sped>primary speedMulti-speed and acceleration/deceleration time

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description



Multi-speed level 1
 ■ ■ $\square$ $\square$



Multi-speed level 4


Jog Speed
※ The acceleration / deceleration time of jog speed and preset speed 4~15 are according to the setting of primary acceleration / deceleration time (F_019, F_020).
※ Jog speed control include start command. When drive stop, activating the jog speed command can start the drive without start command.
※ Analog input terminals (Vin, lin) are invalid under jog speed, preset speed 1~15 and primary speed control.
※ Please refer to F_018 ~ F_029 for acceleration / deceleration time setting.

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

## C. Multi-Speed Accel./Decel. Time Setup

| F_018 | Reference Frequency of Accel./Decel. Time |
| :--- | :--- |
| F_019 | Primary Acceleration Time |
| F_020 | Primary Deceleration Time |
| F_021 | Acceleration Time of Preset Speed 1 |
| F_022 | Deceleration Time of Preset Speed 1 |
| F_023 | Acceleration Time of Preset Speed 2 |
| F_024 | Deceleration Time of Preset Speed 2 |
| F_025 | Acceleration Time of Preset Speed 3 |
| F_026 | Deceleration Time of Preset Speed 3 |
| F_027 | Secondary Acceleration Time |
| F_028 | Secondary Deceleration Time |
| F_029 | Set S-curve for Accel./Decel. Time |

a. The multi-speeds acceleration / deceleration time is the time interval from OHz to the setting of F_018 (Reference Frequency of Accel./Decel. Time). Multi-speed level commands can simultaneously control preset speeds and the preset speed acceleration / deceleration time.
b. The acceleration / deceleration time of primary speed, preset speed $4 \sim 15$ and jog speed are controlled by the setting of primary acceleration / deceleration time.
c. The switch between primary accel / decel and secondary accel / decel can be selected by multi-function input terminals.

Illustration is as follows:


## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

d. The "holding command" is disabled when STOP command is activated.
※STOP command:
(I) When F_001 set 0 or 2, "FWD" and "REV" terminals are simultaneously short-circuit or open-circuit.
(II) When F_001 set 1, "FWD" terminal is open-circuit.
(III) When F_003 set 1, pressing the " $\frac{\text { OfF }}{\text { RESEEI }}$ " key.
(IV) Press the " $\stackrel{\text { ofF }}{\text { RESET }}$ " key when start command by keypad.
e. Set the S-curve function depend on the application to buffer the impact during start, stop, acceleration and deceleration.

EX: To buffer the impact when the object fall on the conveyor line or the running of elevator.


## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

D. V/F Pattern Setup

F_030 $\quad$ Limitation of Output Voltage
a. $\quad \mathrm{F} \_030=0$

The output voltage of V/F pattern: No limit, and auto-decrease of switching frequency.
b. $\quad$ F_030 = 1

The output voltage of V/F pattern :Limit (200V series: 250.0 V ; 400 V series: 500.0 V ), and auto-decrease of switching frequency
c. $\quad$ F_ $030=2$

The output voltage of V/F pattern: No limit.
d. $\quad$ F_030 = 3

The output voltage of V/F pattern: Limit (200V series: 250.0 V ; 400 V series: 500.0 V ).

※Switching frequency please refer to "F_81 Switching Frequency on page 111".

| F_031 | Maximum Output Frequency |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F_032 | Starting Frequency | Range: $0.1 \sim 10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| F_033 | Starting Voltage |  |

The range of 200 V series is $0.1 \sim 50.0 \mathrm{~V}$.
The range of 400 V series is $0.1 \sim 100.0 \mathrm{~V}$.

## F_034 $\quad$ Base Frequency

Motor base frequency;
The setting must be according to the nameplate of motor.

## F_035 $\quad$ Base Voltage

Motor base voltage;
The setting must be according to the nameplate of motor.
(200V series: 0.1~255.0V; 400V series: 0.1~510.0V)

| F_036 | V/F Frequency 1 | Range $0.0 \sim 399.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ 。 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F_038 | V/F Frequency 2 |  |


| F_037 | V/F Voltage 1 | 200V series: $0.0 \sim 255.0 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F_039 | V/F Voltage 2 | 400V series: $0.0 \sim 510.0 \mathrm{~V}$ |

Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description
F_031 ~ F_039 are the functions related to V/F pattern. Please refer to below figure:

## V/F Pattern



Note: The interrelationships of above functions are explained as follow:
1.The priority of frequency level:

Base frequency $>$ V/F frequency $2>$ V/F frequency $1>$ start frequency
2. When the setting value of $V / F$ frequency 2 is less than the setting value of $V / F$ frequency 1 , the setting of V/F frequency (voltage) 2 is disable.
3.When V/F frequency1 or V/F frequency 2 is less than the starting frequency, the V/F frequency (voltage) 1 or 2 is disable.
4.No limitation between F_033 (Starting Voltage), F_035 (Base Voltage), F_037 (V/F Voltage 1), F_039 (V/F Voltage 2) when setting the values.

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

## E. Analog Input Command Setup

The analog input terminals:
"Vin" - "GND":DC 0~10V;
"lin" - "GND":DC 4~20mA (2~10V) or 0~20mA (0~10V)

| F_040 | Vin Gain | Rate 0~2.00 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F_127 | Analog Input Gain (lin) |  |

## a. (General Mode)

The corresponding frequency command value of analog command = Maximum output frequency (F_031) x Analog input gain (F_040 or F_127)
$E X$ : If analog input bias ( $F$ _041 or $F$ _128) $=0.00$

Maximum output frequency $=60.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Analog input gain $=1.20$


Maximum output frequency $=60.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Analog input gain $=0.80$


## b. (PID Control Mode)

PV value $=$ Maximum transmitter(F_151) $\times$ Analog input gain(F_040 or $F_{-}$127)
EX: If analog input bias ( $F$ _041 or $F_{-} 128$ ) $=0.00$

Maximum transmitter=10bar
Analog input gain $=1.20$

Maximum transmitter=10bar
Analog input gain $=0.80$

Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

| F_041 | Vin Bias | Rate 0~1.00 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F_128 | lin Bias |  |

## a. (General Mode)

The corresponding frequency command value of analog command = maximum output freq. (F_031) x analog input bias (F_041 or F_128)

EX: If analog input gain ( $F$ _040 or $F$ _127 $)=1.00$
Maximum output frequency $=60.0 \mathrm{~Hz} \quad$ Maximum output frequency $=60.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Analog input bias=0.05
Analog input bias $=-0.05$
Freq.command $=\frac{(\text { Max. freq. command-C.V })}{10 \mathrm{~V}(\text { or } 20 \mathrm{~mA})} \times($ Analog command $)+$ C.V

* $\mathrm{C} . \mathrm{V}=$ The corresponding f requencycommandv alueof analog command

Example of reverse control application:


b. (PID control mode)

PV value $=$ Maximum transmitter ( $F$ _151) $\times$ Analog input gain (F_041 or F_128)

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

F_123 $\quad$ Analog Input Selection
0: Vin+lin
1: Vin-lin
2: lin-Vin
3: Vin or lin (switch by multi-function input Terminal X1~X6)
F_124 $\quad$ Analog Input Selection (Vin)
0: Analog input gain
1: Frequency command
2: Current limit level
The level setting range is $1 \sim 150 \%$.(the setting value displays at $F_{-}$133)
3: Output voltage adjustment of V/F pattern
4: Feedback signal

| F_125 | Analog Input Selection (lin) |
| :---: | :--- |

0: Analog input gain
1: Frequency command
2: Current limit level
The level setting range is $1 \sim 150 \%$.
3: Output voltage adjustment of V/F pattern
4: Feedback signal

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

## F_126 lin Range Selection

$$
0: D C \text { 4~20mA(2-10V) }
$$

1:DC 0~20mA(0-10V)

The interrelationships of F_123, F_124 and F_125 are shown as below figure:


Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description
The interrelationships table of F_123, F_124, F_125

| F_123 <br> Analog Input Selection | $\begin{gathered} \text { F_124 } \\ \text { Analog Input } \\ \text { Selection (Vin) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { F_125 } \\ \text { Analog Input } \\ \text { Selection (lin) } \end{gathered}$ | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | Vin \& lin: Frequency command. Vin $+\operatorname{lin}$ |
| 0 | 2 | 2 | Vin \& lin: Current limit level. <br> Vin + lin |
| 0 | 3 | 3 | Vin \& lin: Output voltage adjustment of V/F pattern. $\text { Vin }+\operatorname{lin}$ |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | Vin \& lin: Frequency command. Vin - lin |
| 1 | 2 | 2 | Vin \& lin: Current limit level. <br> Vin - lin |
| 1 | 3 | 3 | Vin \& lin: Output voltage adjustment of V/F pattern. <br> Vin - lin |
| 2 | 1 | 1 | Vin \& lin: Frequency command. lin - Vin |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | Vin \& lin: Current limit level. lin - Vin |
| 2 | 3 | 3 | Vin \& lin: Output voltage adjustment of V/F pattern. <br> lin - Vin |
| 3 | 1 | 1 | Vin \& lin: Frequency command. <br> Vin or lin (switch by multi-function input Terminal X1 ~ X6). |
| 3 | 2 | 2 | Vin \& lin: Current limit level. <br> Vin or lin (switch by multi-function input Terminal X1~X6). |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | Vin \& lin: Output voltage adjustment of V/F pattern. <br> Vin or lin (switch by multi-function input Terminal X1 ~ X6). |

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

| F_123 <br> (Analog Input Selection) | F_124 <br> Analog Input Selection (Vin) | F_125 Analog Input Selection (lin) | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X | 1 | 0 | Vin: Frequency command. lin: Vin Analog input |
| X | 0 | 1 | Vin: lin Analog Input |
|  |  |  | lin: Frequency command. |
| X | 1 | 2 | Vin: Frequency command |
|  |  |  | lin: Current limit level |
| X | 1 | 3 | Vin: Frequency command |
|  |  |  | lin: Output voltage adjustment of V/F |
| X | 2 | 1 | Vin: Current limit level. <br> lin: Frequency command |
| X | 2 | 3 | Vin: Current limit level. lin: Output voltage adjustment of V/F pattern. |
| X | 3 | 1 | Vin: Output voltage adjustment of V/F pattern. <br> lin: Frequency command. |
| X | 3 | 2 | Vin: Output voltage adjustment of V/F pattern. <br> lin: Current limit level. |

X: don't care
F_047 $\quad$ Filter Setting of Analog Input Signal
a. Filter the analog input signal when the frequency command by analog input terminals.
(F_002=0).
b. The larger setting value will cause the slower response.
c. 0: Disable the filtering.

## F_107 Analog Frequency Dead Band

a. When the noise of analog input signal is large, appropriately increase the dead band to stabilize the frequency command. But adjusting this function will reduce the tuning linearity of input signal.
b. This setting must be applied along with the F_047

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

## F. Upper and Lower Frequency Limit Setup

| F_042 | Frequency Upper Limit | Rate:0~1.00 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F_043 | Frequency Lower Limit |  |

Illustrate as following figure:


Upper limit of output frequency = F_042 (Frequency Upper Limit) x F_031 (Maximum Output Frequency)
Lower limit of output frequency = F_043 (Frequency Lower Limit) x F_031 (Maximum Output Frequency)

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

## G. Analog Output Setup

The analog output terminals:
"FM+" - "M-": DC $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$;
"AM+" - "M-": DC $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$
( $1 / 2$ HP $\sim 5$ HP models are marked by "FM+" - "GND" and "AM+" - "GND")

| F_044 | Analog Output Signal Selection(FM+) (DC 0~10V) |
| :---: | :--- |
| F_129 | Analog Output Signal Selection(AM+) (DC 0~10V) |

## 0 : Output frequency

The analog output terminal (FM+ or AM+) outputs DC $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ to correspond the output frequency. (the terminal will output signal when drive operation)

## 1: Frequency command

The analog output terminal (FM+ or AM+) outputs DC 0~10V to correspond the frequency command. (the terminal will output when drive is operation or stop)

## 2: Output current

The analog output terminal ( $\mathrm{FM}+$ or $\mathrm{AM}+$ ) outputs DC $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ to correspond the output current. (max. corresponding value is rated output current of drive)

3: "Vin" analog input signal
The analog output terminal ( $\mathrm{FM}+$ or $\mathrm{AM}+$ ) outputs DC $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ to correspond the signal of "Vin" analog input terminal. (the setting is activation when F_124=1)

## 4: "lin" analog input signal

The analog output terminal(FM+ or AM+) outputs DC $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ to correspond the signal of "lin" analog input terminal. (the setting is activation when F_125=1)

| F_045 | Analog Output Gain(FM+) |
| :--- | :--- |
| F_130 | Analog Output Gain(AM + ) |

a. Analog output gain $=\frac{\text { Maximum output freq. }}{\text { Output freq. (freq. command) }}$ or $\frac{\text { Drive rated current }}{\text { Output current }}$
b. Analog output curve


## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

## H. Motor Protection Setup

## F_046 Motor Overload Protection (OL)

Enable the function can preventing the motor from damage by operating in the overload condition for a long time.
0 : Disable
1: Overload protection for dependent cooling fan type motor: Enabled (OL)
2: Overload protection for independent cooling fan type motor: Enabled (OL)

| F_048 | Motor Rated Current | The rated current of setting must be according <br> to the nameplate of motor. |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |


| F_049 | Motor No-Load Current | The rated current of setting must be according <br> to the nameplate of motor. <br> $(1 / 3$ of motor rated current) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

## F_050 $\quad$ Motor Slip Compensation

a. The slip of motor is variable depending on the load. When the load current is over the level of slip compensation, the drive will compensate the output frequency to output constant speed. The setting range is $-9.9 \sim 10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$.
b. Compensation frequency $=$
$\frac{\text { loading current }-\left(\text { No load current }\left(F \_049\right)\right)}{\text { Rated current(F_048)-(NO load current(F_049)) }} \times$ Slip compensation(F_050)

## F_051 Number of Motor Poles

a. The settings are listed as below:

2P, 4P, 6P, 8P, 10P
b. The rotation speed display in the monitor mode:

Motor speed $($ RPM $)=\frac{120}{\text { Number of motor poles }(\text { F_051) })} \times$ Output frequency

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

## I. Multi-Function Input Setup

| F_052 | Multi-function Input Terminal (X1) |
| :---: | :--- |
| F_053 | Multi-function Input Terminal (X2) |
| F_054 | Multi-function Input Terminal (X3) |
| F_055 | Multi-function Input Terminal (X4) |
| F_056 | Multi-function Input Terminal (X5) |
| F_057 | Multi-function Input Terminal (X6) |

a. "+" represents positive logic (N.O; contact a)
b. "-" represents negative logic (N.C; contact b)
c. Multi-function terminals X1~X6 can be set to perform following functions:
$\pm 1$ : Jog command (refer to F_017)
$\pm 2$ : Secondary Accel./Decel. time command (refer to F_027, F_028)
$\pm 3$ : Multi-speed level 1 command (refer to F_010 ~ F_016)
$\pm 4$ : Multi-speed level 2 command (refer to F_010 ~ F_016)
$\pm 5$ : Multi-speed level 3 command (refer to F_010 ~ F_016)
$\pm 6$ : Reset command
When the drive trips to stop, executing reset command can clear the fault
$\pm 7$ : External fault command (thr)
a. When the terminal received the fault command during operation, drive trips to stop.
b. This function is disabled when the drive at stop condition
$\pm 8$ : Interruption of output command (bb)
The parameter can interrupt the output voltage of drive.
Interruption of output command (F_054=8)

$\pm 9$ : Coast to stop command (Fr)
Cut off the control of motor from drive immediately
Coast to stop command (F_055=9)

$\pm 10$ : Speed tracing from the maximum frequency
Speed tracing from the maximum frequency
(F_053=10)


## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

$\pm 11$ : Speed tracing from the setting frequency
Speed tracing from the setting frequency
(F_053=11)

$\pm 12$ : Holding command
$\pm 13$ : UP command
Frequency command can be increased by step.
$\pm 14$ : DOWN command
Frequency command can be decreased by step.
$\pm 15$ : Clear UP/DOWN frequency command
Frequency command is cleared to 0.00 Hz .
Illustrate as below figures:


## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

$\pm 16$ : Analog input source selection
Select one of analog input sources(Vin or lin) as the input signal.
F_123 = 3 (Vin or lin)

| +16 | Terminal short-circuit: Analog input source (Vin). |
| :---: | :--- |
|  | Terminal open-circuit: Analog input source (lin). |
| -16 | Terminal short-circuit: Analog input source (lin). |
|  | Terminal open-circuit: Analog input source (Vin). |

Time chart of UP/DOWN command


U=UP (acceleration) condition
$\mathrm{D}=\mathrm{DOWN}$ (deceleration) condition
H=HOLD (constant speed) condition
U1=UP condition bounded at the upper limit of the frequency.
U2=UP condition bounded at the lower limit of the frequency.
D1=DOWN condition bounded at the lower limit of the frequency.
D2=DOWN condition bounded at the upper limit of the frequency.

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

$\pm 17$ :
Stop command with 3-wire start/stop circuit.

$\pm 18$ : Under the PID control, speed selection by open-loop command.
$\pm 19$ : Under the PID control, reset the integrator.
$\pm 20$ : Stop mode
$\pm 21$ : Multi-speed level 4 command

| F_137 | Delay Time before Stop | $0 \sim 1200 \mathrm{sec}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

If "Stop Command" is activation at multi-function input terminal( $F$ _052~F_055),drive will delay the setting time ( $\mathrm{F}_{-} 137$ ) before stop
d. When the parameter of F_052, F_053, F_054, F_055 is set to " 0 ", the functions are described as below:
i. F_052: "UP/DOWN frequency command enter key" by X1.

## X1 and COM is open-circuit:

UP/DOWN command can adjust the frequency command, but the output frequency will not be reacted by the frequency command.

## X1 and COM is short-circuit:

The output frequency will start acceleration or deceleration until reaching the frequency command.

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

## ii. F_053: "DC braking enable (at stop)" by X2

1. The terminal is activated and the drive is at stop condition: DC braking enabled.
2. When the DC braking is activated, the output current is according to the setting of F_075 (DC Braking Level).
3. The DC braking command will be cleared and the motor runs to the setting frequency when the start or jog command enabled.
4. The output frequency is decreased to the setting value of F_132 (DC Braking Frequency at Stop) and DC braking enabled, when the start command or jog command is disabled.


## iii. F_054: "Current limit enable" by X3

Monitor the current limit level percentage by F_133 (Current Limit Level)

## Use KP-603 keypad:

a. X3 and COM is short-circuit:

Analog terminal sets the current limit level: Enable
When F_124 (Analog Input Selection (Vin)) or F_125 (Analog Input Selection lin) is set to 2 , the user can set the current limit level from analog input terminal and monitoring the setting value at F_133 (range: 1~150\%).
※The function is disable before stall occurring during acceleration and constant speed.
b. X3 and COM is open-circuit:

Analog terminal sets the current limit level: Disable
The setting value of current limit level is according to F_071(Stall Prevention Level at Constant Speed). (range: 30~200\%)
iv. F_055: "Selection of primary or secondary frequency command" by X4
a. X4 and COM is short-circuit:

The output frequency will switch to secondary frequency command.
F_122 (Secondary Frequency Command Selection):
0 : Frequency command by anabhhhhlog signal via terminal.
1: Frequency command by keypad.
2: Frequency command by UP/DOWN terminal.

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

## b. X4 and COM is open-circuit:

The output frequency command by primary frequency.
F_002 (Primary Frequency Command Selection):
0 : Frequency command by analog signal via terminal.
1: Frequency command by keypad.
2: Motor speed (RPM) command by keypad.
3: Machine speed (MPM) command by keypad.
4: Frequency command by UP/DOWN terminal.
5: Freqency command by RS-485 communication interface.
v. F_056: "three-wire self-hold circuit STOP command" by X5 Normal Open:N.O (contact a)
vi. F_056: "three-wire self-hold circuit STOP command" by X6

Normal Close:N.C (contact b)


## F_118 UP/DOWN Memory Selection

0 : Clear the UP/DOWN frequency command when power failure.
Drive will clear the UP/DOWN frequency command to 0.00 Hz when the power failure.
1: Save the UP/DOWN frequency command when power failure.
Drive will save the UP/DOWN frequency command to F_121 (UP/DOWN Frequency Adjustment) when the power failure.

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

F_119 $\quad$ UP/DOWN Frequency Resolution
Select the resolution of UP/DOWN frequency command.

| Setting value | Unit | Frequency command resolution |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| 0 | 0.01 Hz | Freq. command resolution $=0.01 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| $1 \sim 8$ | $\times 0.05 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | Freq. command resolution $=$ Setting value $\times$ Unit <br> EX: Setting value $=8$; The variance is $8 \times 0.05=$ <br> 0.4 Hz by inputting UP/DOWN command per <br> time. |
| 9 | 0.5 Hz | Freq. command resolution $=0.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| $10 \sim 250$ | $\times 0.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | Freq. command resolution $=$ Setting value $\times$ Unit <br> EX: Setting value $=250 ;$ The variance is $250 \times 0.1=$ <br> 25 Hz by inputting UP/DOWN command per <br> time. |

## F_120 $\quad$ UP/DOWN Trigger Mode

1~5: Edge trigger or continuous Accel./Decel./ when the terminal is activated with the duration ( $1 \sim 5$ unit:sec).
When the UP/DOWN command enabled and exceeding the setting value, the output frequency will accelerate(decelerate) to the upper(lower) limit output frequency until the UP/DOWN command disabled.

The acceleration (deceleration) slope is 4 Hz per sec. Illustrate as below figure:


## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

## 6: Edge trigger.

UP/DOWN signal triggers the drive during the transition of the signal $(0 \rightarrow 1$ or $1 \rightarrow 0)$. The signal response time is 30 ms .

| F_121 | UP/DOWN Frequency Adjustment | Range 0~400Hz |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

Directly use KP-603 keypad to input the UP/DOWN frequency command.
Enter the parameter setting mode of F_121 to adjust the frequency command. The drive will output the frequency according to the setting value.
The drive will save the setting value to $\mathrm{F}_{-} 121$ after 5 sec when the frequency command is changed.

| F_108 | Digital Input Response Time | Range 5~16ms |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

a. Setting the input response time of multi-function terminals (X1~X6, FWD and REV) (digital debouncing).
b. If the signal width of digital inputs is smaller than the digital input response time, the program of drive will reject the input signal and do no process to input signal.

## J. Multi-Function Outputs Setup

| F_058 | Multi-function Output Terminal (Y1) |
| :---: | :--- |
| F_059 | Multi-function Output Terminal (Y2) |
| F_060 | Multi-function Output Terminal (Ta1,Tb1) |
| F_131 | Multi-function Output Terminal (Ta2,Tb2) |

a. Y1 and Y2 are open-collector output terminals.

The maximum output specification is below DC48V / 50mA.
b. Ta1, Ta2 (N.O) and Tb1,Tb2 (N.C) are relay output terminals.

The maximum output specification is $\mathrm{AC} 250 \mathrm{~V} / 0.5 \mathrm{~A}, \cos \theta=0.3$.
c. "+" represents positive logic (N.O; contact a)
"-" represents negative logic (N.C; contact b)
d. Y1, Y2, Ta1, Ta2, Tb1, and Tb2 can be set as below functions:

0 : Disable (No function operated at terminals)
$\pm 1$ : Operation command detection. (Detection when start command is inputted)
$\pm 2$ : Constant speed detection.

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

| F_061 | Detection when drive runs at constant speed. | $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

Constant speed detection (F_058=2)

## Output frequency


$\pm 3$ : Zero speed detection.
Detection when the drive at stop condition or the frequency command is less than the F_032 (Starting Frequency).
$\pm 4$ : Frequency detection

| F_062 | Frequency Detection Range | $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F_063 | Frequency Detection Level | $0 \sim 400 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |

Frequency detection (F_059=4)

$\pm 5$ : Overload detection (OLO)

Overload detection (F_060=5)

※ "Contact a"is short-circuit when detection is activated;
"Contact b"is open-circuit when detection is activated.
$\pm 6$ : Stall prevention detection
Stall prevention detection (F_058=6)

$\pm 7$ : Low voltage detection (LE)
Low voltage detection (F_058=7)

$\pm 8$ : Braking detection
Detection when the DC bus voltage is higher than dynamic brake voltage.
$\pm 9$ : Restart after instantaneous power failure detection
The parameter is activated when F_078 (Operation Selection at Instantaneous Power Failure) sets " 1 ".

Restart after instantaneous power failure detection ( $F$ _058=9)

$\pm 10$ : Restart after error condition detection
$\quad$ Restart after error condition detection (F_058=10)

$\pm 11$ : Error detection

Error detection (F_059=11)

$\pm 12$ : Overheating detection
$\pm 13$ : Upper limit of feedback detection
Feedback detection information please refer to "F_193 on page 122"
$\pm 14$ : On-Off dead band detection
On-Off information please refer to "F_174 on page 122"
$\pm 15$ : On-Off range detection
$\pm 16$ : Fan detection during operation.

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

## K. Automatic Torque Compensation

| F_064 | Automatic Torque Compensation Range | $0 \sim 25.5 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

Dynamic compensation by voltage to avoid any insufficient voltage at heavy-duty load. The adjustment method is to minimize the output current by adjusting the parameter. (maximum power factor).
Higher compensation setting will result higher current.
L. Overload Detection Setup(OLO)

| F_065 | System Overload Detection (OLO) | 0: Disable <br> 1: Enable(OLO) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F_066 | System Overload Detecting Selection | 0: During constant speed only. <br> 1: During operation (acceleration, <br> deceleration or constant speed.) |


| F_067 | Output Setting after System Overload | 0: Drive keeps operation when the <br> overload is detected. <br> 1: Drive trips to protection when the <br> overload is detected. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |


| F_068 | System Overload Detection Level | $30 \% \sim 200 \%$ Rated current |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F_069 | System Overload Detection Time | Range 0.1~25sec. |

System overload detection is shown as below figure:
Output current


The systeom overload detection is activated when the output current exceeds the value of F_068 (System Overload Detection Level) with the time interval of F_069 (System Overload Detection Time) and the keypad will displayed 8.8080
Detection during operation includes acceleration, deceleration or constant speed. The purpose of overload detection is to prevent the system damage. The detection level and time can be set by user requirements.

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

M. Stall Prevention Setup

| F_070 | Stall Prevention Level at Acceleration | $30 \% \sim 200 \%$ Rated Current |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| F_071 | Stall Prevention Level at Constant Speed |  |

When the drive is RM6 series, the setting range is $30 \sim 200 \%$ of drive rated current.
When the setting value is 200 , the stall prevention is disable.

| F_072 | Acceleration Time Setting after Stall <br> Prevention under Constant Speed | $0.1 \sim 3200 \mathrm{sec}$. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F -073 |  |  |
| Deceleration Time Setting for Stall <br> Prevention under Constant Speed | $0.1 \sim 3200 \mathrm{sec}$. |  |
| F_074 | Stall Prevention Setting at Deceleration | 0: Disable <br> $1:$ Enable |

The description is as shown in a figure below:

Stall prevention level at acceleration


When enabling the F_074 (Stall Prevention Setting at Deceleration) and the stall occurs at deceleration, drive will operation at constant speed.
According to the actual requirement to disable the F_074 (Stall Prevention Setting at Deceleration), when connecting a dynamic brake unit. If the DC bus voltage of drive is higher than the dynamic brake voltage level during stop, the keypad will display "0.0.8.8.6" and the drive cannot be start by pressing "Rune" key. If the DC bus voltage is less than the dynamic brake voltage level, the drive will automatically recover to normal and displaying the main display.

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

## N. DC Braking Setup

| F_075 | DC Braking Level | The current level setting of DC <br> braking. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |


| F_076 | Time of DC Braking after Stop | $0 \sim 20 \mathrm{sec}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |


| F_077 | Time of DC Braking before Start | 0~20sec |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |


| F_132 | DC Braking Frequency at Stop | $0.1 \sim 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

DC braking after stop is to prevent the motor from coasting.
DC braking before start is to prevent the motor from rotation due to external force at start.

DC Braking


If the frequency command is set below F_032 (Starting Frequency) during operation and the output frequency is below the starting frequency, the DC braking will be activated. The setting value of $F_{-} 132$ is disable at the moment.

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

O. Drive Status after Power Failure

```
F_078 Operation Selection at Instantaneous Power Failure
```


## Restart selection after drive instantaneous power failure.

0 : Drive cannot be restarted
1: Drive can be restarted from operating frequency.
(Refer to the parameter description "Restart after instantaneous power failure detection" of multi-function output setting.)
Drive cannot be restarted with generator simultaneously when the generator is instantaneous power failure. Please restart the drive after the generator is restarted.
Disposal after power failure.
2: Ramp to stop
3: Drive will re-accelerate during ramp to stop interval, when the power is restored.
4: Drive will re-accelerate from OHz during ramp to stop interval, when the power is restored.
(Refer to the parameter description of F_079, F_103 ~ F_106.)
Re-acceleration after power recovery when the drive during ramp to stop process at power failure condition


Time

## F_079 Voltage Level of Ramp to Stop by Power Failure

Set the voltage of power source for ramp to stop.
When F_078=2 or3,the power source voltage is lower than the level F_079, basis to F_103~F_106 to setup ramp to stop process at power failure condition.
200V series: 150.0~192.0V
400V series: 300.0~384.0V
F_103 $\quad$ Subtracted Frequency of Deceleration at Power Failure
When the power failure, drive will reduce the frequency level before ramp to stop.
Output frequency(after) = Output frequency(before) - Subtracted Frequency.

| F_104 | Deceleration Time 1 of Ramp to Stop by Power Failure |
| :---: | :--- |
| F_105 | Deceleration Time 2 of Ramp to Stop by Power Failure |

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

F_106 $\quad$ Turning Frequency of Ramp to Stop
Set the turning frequency level of ramp to stop when the deceleration time is switched from F_104 setting value to $F_{-} 105$ setting value.


| F_139 | Operation Condition Memory | 0: Enable(F_001=2,3,4) <br> $1:$ Disable |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

The ramp to stop at power failure function is suitable for the inertia load.

## $\triangle$ CAUTION

At the function F_078=1 or 3 , the drive will automatically restart when the power is restored. Stay away from the motor and machine.

## P. Jump Frequency

| F_084 | Jump Frequency 1 | Setting Range:0~400Hz |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F_085 | Jump Frequency 2 |  |
| F_086 | Jump Frequency 3 |  |
| F_087 | Jump Frequency Range |  |

In order to avoid the mechanical resonance, these parameters allow resonant frequency to be jumped.

There are three jump frequencies and one jump frequency interval.


## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

Q. Speed Tracing

| F_088 | The Current Level of Speed Tracing | $0 \sim 200 \%$ Rate current |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| F_089 | Delay Time before Speed Tracing | Time for speed tracing <br> before stop output 0.1 $\sim 5 \mathrm{sec}$ |  |
| F_090 | The V/F Pattern of Speed Tracing | $0 \sim 100 \%$ V/F voltage |  |

The main application of speed tracing function is used for the speed tracing for the restart after instantaneous power failure, fault restart or the speed tracing command by the multi-function input terminal.
Refer to speed tracing for multi-function input terminals.
R. Holding Frequency and Time Interval

| F_096 | Holding Frequency | $0 \sim 400 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F_097 | Holding Time Interval | $0 \sim 25.5 \mathrm{sec}$ |

The main purpose of "holding" is to prevent the over slip of motor causing over-current and stall during acceleration.

S. External Indicators

| F_099 | External Indicator 1 |
| :---: | :--- |
| F_100 | External Indicator 2 |
| F_101 | External Indicator 3 |

a. F_099 ~ F_101 can be set according to the setting method of F_006.

| 1.Output Frequency | 6.Motor Speed(RPM) |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2. Frequency Command | 7.Machine Speed(MPM) |
| 3. Output Voltage | 8.Terminal Status/Heat Sink Temperature |
| 4.DC busVoltage | 9.Practical Value |
| 5. Output Current | 10.Setting Value |

Note: DM-501 can not monitor setting value and practical value simultaneously, only can check the data individually

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

b. Please select twisted-pair shield wiring and shielding connected to the GND terminal of drive's control board.
c. The wiring diagram of external indicators is shown as below:

$$
\text { Indicator } 1 \text { (DM-501) Indicator } 2 \text { (DM-501) Indicator } 3 \text { (DM-501) }
$$


d. The position of connecter (CN1). Please refer to page 30, 31

## T. Fault Protection and Auto-reset

| F_080 | Auto-restart Times Setting of Error Trip | Use of Times:0~16. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F_116 | Fault Reset Selection |  |

0: Auto-restart after error trip(OC,OE,GF only) RESET immediately,
1: Auto reset, F_117 interval time after auto-restart from 0 Hz
2 : Auto reset without executing error detection
※ If the drive is operating over 24hrs without any error trip, the drive will automatically reset the counting number
※ F_116 Fault Reset Selection mode will automatically restart ; make sure to turn off the power when matain the machine to avoid from danger.

| F_117 | Error Tripping Time Interval before Auto-Restart | Range:1~200, <br> 1unit=10sec |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

U. Drive Overload Protection

| F_135 | $200 \%$ Current Limitation | $0:$ Disable | $1:$ Enable |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

0: Disable
If drive's output current exceeds $220 \%$ rated current, the drive will display OC.
1: Enable
If drive's current exceeds $200 \%$ rated current, the drive will control PWM output voltage. (Limit current: 200\%)

## F_094 Drive Overload (OL1)

Prevent the drive damage due to overload.
0 : Disable.
1: Electric thermal protection
Drive trips to stop when the output current is over $150 \%$ of drive rated current for 1 min.(inverse time curve protection)
2: Current limit overload protection.
When the output current exceeds $200 \%$, drive will limit the current to $200 \%$ and counting the times for tripping.
3: Electric thermal and Current limit overload protection are enabled.

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

## V. Others Functions

F_081 $\quad$ Switching Frequency
When the value of $F_{-} 081$ is set to " 0 ", the switching frequency of PWM voltage will be 800 Hz and others switching frequency $=\mathrm{F} \_081 \times 2.5 \mathrm{kHz}$.
The higher switching frequency has less noise. But using higher switching frequency must consider the cable length between drive and motor and must be adjusted according the connection distance between drive and motor. (Refer to " $3-6$ Wiring Caitions and Specifications" on page 36 )
※Upper limit of switching frequency

| Heavy duty |  | Normal duty |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $0.5 \mathrm{HP} \sim 75 \mathrm{HP}$ | $\rightarrow$ | 15 kHz | $1 \mathrm{HP} \sim 30 \mathrm{HP}$ | $\rightarrow$ | 15 kHz |
| Above 100 HP | $\rightarrow$ | 10 kHz | $40 \mathrm{HP} \sim 100 \mathrm{HP}$ | $\rightarrow$ | 10 kHz |
|  |  |  | Above 100 HP | $\rightarrow$ | 7.5 kHz |

※ Switching frequency will be modulated with load automatically.


|  |  | 0: Ramp to stop <br> F_082 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Stop Mode |  |
|  | 2: Coast to stop stop + DC braking |  |

When the value of $\mathrm{F}_{2} 082$ is set to " 2 ", the operation characteristic is shown as below figure:


*F_031 (Maximum Output Frequency)

When the output current of drive is abnormal at DC braking, appropriately increase the setting value of F_089 (Delay Time before Speed Tracing).

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

| F_083 | Reverse Prohibition | 0: Reverse rotation allowed <br> 1: Reverse rotation NOT allowed |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| F_091 | Error Record |  |

Display the latest 5 records of errors. Pressing the $\square$ or key can display other error records. (1: the latest error)

## F_092 $\quad$ Parameter Setting Lock

0: Parameters are changeable. Maximum frequency cannot exceed 120.0 Hz .
1: Parameters are locked. Maximum frequency cannot exceed 120.0 Hz .
2: Parameters are changeable. Maximum frequency can exceed 120.0 Hz .
3: Parameters are locked. Maximum frequency can exceed 120.0 Hz .
F_093 $\quad$ Automatic Voltage Regulation (AVR)

0: Disable The value of setting according to F_095.
1: Enable PWM output voltage will modulate automatically according to PN voltage
F_095 Power Source
The setting value according to the actual power source voltage.
200V series setting range: 190.0 ~ 240.0V;
400 V series setting range: $340.0 \sim 480.0 \mathrm{~V}$.
When the drive is power ON for first time and the power source voltage is lower than the $90 \%$ of F _095 setting value, the drive will display "LE" warning message.
After the power ON for drive, the drive displays "LE" message when the power source is lower than the $70 \%$ of F _ 095 setting value.

| F_098 | Grounding Fault Protection (GF) | 0: Disable <br> 1: Enable |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

If the leakage current exceeds $70 \%$ rated current of drive, the drive will trip to stop.

## F_102 $\quad$ V/F Pattern Selection

0: Linear.
1: Energy-saving mode (auto-adjust V/F pattern according to the load condition.)
2: Square curve.
3: $1.7^{\text {th }}$ power curve.
4: $1.5^{\text {th }}$ power curve.


When the drive is used for fan or light-duty load applications, this function can be set to

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

achieve the energy-saving purpose.

## F_208 Filter Setting of Keypad Pot

When the signal is noisy, use Keypad Pot to increase setting value and stabilize frequency command appropriately.

## F_209 Keypad Pot Knob bias

When command value KP Pot Knob turn to 0 , the value will correspond to the ratio of the setting value.

## F_211 Drive duty selection

Motor load mode selection:
1: Heavy duty( $150 \%$ OL1)
2: Normal duty(120\% OL1)
Note: More details please refer to page 51.

## F_212 Parameter Display Selection of Password lock

1: Paramerter cannot be changed after F_136 locked, but it can show the setting value.
2: Paramerter cannot be changed after F_136
locked, but it cannot display the setting value, it will show 8.8 . 15
(Exclude the parameter of F_000, F_051, F_091, F_134, F_220)

## F_213 Parameter Lock Password Setting

Preventing any unqualified personnel from setting the invalid parameters.
After setting the password by number 1~9999, the operation panel displays
Parameters cannot be changed after setting the passwords.

## F_214 Parameter Lock Decoding Setting

1. Enter the setting password to decode the parameter password setting.

If the input passwords are correct, the operation panel displays "0.010 0 ".
When user inputs wrong parameter passwords, the panel will display "0.0.0. " at 1st time; and then display " 80.05 "(PWF2) at 2nd time, and display "0.0.0.5"(PWF3) at 3rd time.
2. If user inputs wrong parameter passwords for 3 times, the drive must be power off and restart to re-begin the password decoding process.

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

## W. Communication Setting

| F_109 | Communication Interface <br> Selection | $0:$ RJ-45 <br> $1:$ DX+ / DX- |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |


| F_110 | Communication Address | 0: disable |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

The followers use the address to send and receive messages from the host

Drive \#1


Single Control


Multi Control

| F_111 | Communication Baud Rate | $0: 4800 \mathrm{bps}$ | $2: 19200 \mathrm{bps}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | $1: 9600 \mathrm{bps}$ | $3: 38400 \mathrm{bps}$ |


| F_112 | Communication Protocol | $0: 8, \mathrm{~N}, 2$ | $1: 8, \mathrm{E}, 1$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $2: 8, \mathrm{O}, 1$ | $3: 8, \mathrm{~N}, 1$ |  |

## F_113 Communication Overtime (Cot)

When the message transmission during communication transmission is interrupted, has no data transmitting, or delays, drive displays "Cot" message.

| F_114 | Communication Overtime Disposal | 0: Warning (Cot) ; Continue operation <br>  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |


| F_115 | Control Selection of Multi-Function <br> Input Terminals | 0: Multi-function input terminals selves <br> 1: Multi-function input terminals <br> command by communication interface |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

## X. PID Control Functions

## F_153 PID Control Mode Selection

0: Open-loop operation
1: Forward control; D postposition
2: Forward control; D preposition
3: Reverse control; D postposition
4: Reverse control; D preposition
※ Forward control: When the system practical value is less than the setting value, the drive will start to accelerate.
※ Forward control: When the system practical value is less than the setting value, the drive will start to decelerate.
※ D preposition-take F_158 Derivative time of Feedback as feedback.
※ D postposition-difference take F_157 setting value as Derivative control.

## F_136 PID Error Gain

When PID command to select SV value, the PID error may multiply F_155, setting of physical quantity to change as frequency value.

| F_147 | SV Setting | Set the "SV" value for adjustment |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

## F_148 PID Control Display

PID calculated value, enter F_148 and setting from PV value:
0 : PV value
1: Integration value
2: Deviation value
3: PID command value
4: PID feedback value

## F_149 Main Display (F_153キ0)

0: "PV" value
1: "SV-PV" value. Left side display SV value, Right side display PV value.

## F_150 $\quad$ PID Control Command

To select PID command (Refer to the picture description below)
0: By F_002
1: Analog frequency command controls "SV"
2: Keypad controls "SV"
3: Communication interface controls "SV"

Note:As frequency setting SV value, according maximum frequency (F_031) corresponds to maximum value of sensor, and 0 Hz corresponds to maximum sensor minimum value of sensor.



## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

| F_154 | P Selection | 0: P postposition, Parallel for PID control <br> 1: P preposition, Tandem for PID control |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F_155 Proportional Gain(P) Set the gain value for deviation adjustment. <br> Range 0~25.0 |  |  |

This proportional gain is to compensate the gain for the deviation value of proportional setting. Higher gain value may easily cause system to vibrate, but lower gain value may result the slow reaction of drive.

| F_156 | Integration Time(I) | Set the integration time for deviation adjustment. <br> $(0.0:$ I control disabled) <br> Range:0 $\sim 100 \mathrm{sec}$. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

The integration time is to compensate the stable deviation of the system.
The integration time setting is according to the response time of the system feedback.

| F_157 | Derivative Time(D) | Set the derivative time for deviation adjustment. <br> Range: $0 \sim 2.50 \mathrm{sec}$. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

This derivative time is to compensate the variance of deviation value.
Higher derivative time setting of deviation value will result higher compensation to system.

| F_158 | Derivative Time of Feedback | Set the derivative time for feedback signal. <br> Range 0~2.50 sec. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

To evaluate the variance of feedback value. (Refer to F_153)

| F_159 | Integration Upper Limitation | Set the upper limitation value of integrator. <br> The maximum output frequency 0 1.00 |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| F_160 | Integration Lower Limitation | Set the lower limitation value of integrator. <br> The maximum output frequency-1.00~1.00 |
| F_161 | Integrator Initialized Value | The maximum output frequency-1.00~1.00 |

Function F_161 is to set the initial value of the staring frequency of integrator to accumulate and subtract this initial value according to the deviation value. The upper/lower limitation of frequency is set by function F_159 and F_160.

| F_162 | PID Buffer Space | Set the buffer space of PID output value. <br> Range 0~255 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

Filtering the frequency command after adding P, I, D setting value. Higher setting value of F_162 will slow down the drive output.

| F_170 | Display Setting by Open-Loop Command |
| :---: | :--- |
| F_171 | Setting Selection by Open-Loop Command |

When the open-loop instruction is acting, frequency command by F_171 to select and operate, displaying content set by F_170.
Note:F_153キ0

## F_172 Keypad Selection by Open-Loop Command

Under control of PID to select Open-Loop Command, as F_171=1, Keypad can be adjusted.
0: Primary Speed
1: SV

| F_166 | $\left(2^{\text {nd }}\right.$ PI Control $)$ Active Range | Range:0~25.0 |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| F_167 | $\left(2^{\text {nd }}\right.$ PI Control $)$ Active Time | Range:0~300sec |
| F_168 | Proportional Gain(P2) | Range:0~25.0 |
| F_169 | Integration Time(I2) | Range:0~25sec |

F_167=0.0 When deviation contraction of SV , PV are in the active range of F_166;PID Control is based on P2 and I2.
F_167 $\neq 0.0$ When deviation contraction of SV , PV are in the range of F_166;second control work with the time duration (F_167) and then switching back to the main Pl control.
(Refer to the illustration as below.)


## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

## Y.Feedback Signal

When the transmitter connect Vin terminal, F_124 setting number is 4 and then the transmitter connected lin terminal ,F_125 setting number is 4.
If the gap between PV value and real value is still different, user can fine tuning the F_151 and F_152.

| F_151 | Upper Limit of Transmitter | Setting range: -800~800 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F_152 | Lower Limit of Transmitter |  |

Setting to the transmitter of specification enable to SV/PV value accordance with system display.
Maximum value of transmitter: 20 mA ( or 10 V ) correspond with value.
Minimum value of transmitter: 4 mA (or 2 V ) correspond with value ( $F$ _126=0); 0 mA ( or OV ) correspond with value(F_126=1).

| F_163 | Feedback Signal Filter | Range 0~255 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

When the feedback signal produces interference phenomenon that can raise the value of feedback signal filter to prevent interference. If the value setting too high, the response of feedback signal will become slowly.

F_164 $\quad$ Feedback Signal Trip Detection
0: Disable
1: Enable.
Disconnect detection: Suitable for 4~20mA transmitter output terminal, however, when the transmitter detect 0 mA that represent for disconnecting.

## F_165 $\quad$ Feedback Signal Selection

0: Direct proportion signal. PV value displays maximum value of sensor.
1: Inverse proportion signal.PV value displays minimum value of sensor.
F_190 $\quad$ (Feedback Limit)Detection (OP)
0: Disable
1: Warning detection ; Continue operation
2: Warning detection ; Stop output
3: Error detection ; Error trip

| F_191 | (Feedback Limit)Level | Range -800~800 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F_192 | (Feedback Limit) Detection Setting |  |

Feedback Limit Setting=0: PV value > Limit level detection
Feedback Limit Setting=1 PV value < Limit level detection

Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

| F_193 | (Feedback Limit)Detection Time | Range 0~2550sec |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F_194 | (Feedback Limit)Range Setting | Range 0~5.0 |



F_195 $\quad$ (Feedback Limit)Condition Selection
0 : Valid during operation
When the drive of start command is displaying "On", OP detecting function is valid during operation.
1: Full-time valid(*F_001=1)
The drive of start command On / Off are valid for full time.

## F_175 (On-Off)Delay Time Control

F_153キ0
The drive according to On/Off set value to control start/stop.
0 : Disable
1: Enable

| F_176 | (On) Range Setting | Range-12.8~12.7 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F_177 | (Off) Range Setting | Range 0~10.0 |
| F_178 | (On)Delay Time | Range 0~250sec |
| F_179 | (Off)Delay Time |  |
| F_174 | (On-Off)Control Selection | $0:$ Forward <br> $1:$ Reverse |

Forward : Start condition is PV value < SV value. Stop condition is PV value > SV value.


## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

Reverse: Start condition PV value > SV value. Stop condition is PV < SV value.


F_180 (On-Off)Accel./Decel. Time Selection
0: Primary Accel./Decel. time
1: Secondary Accel./Decel. time
F_181 $\quad$ (Off)Holding Time
When the Off function of drive is acting, it can be forced to set holding time.


F_140 $\quad$ NTC Thermistor Setting
The drive should be enclosed NTC thermistor that can detect the temperature of sink and fan control.
$0:$ Disable
1:Enable

| F_141 | Drive Overheating Warning Selection |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F_142 | Drive Overheating Warning Level | Range: $45 \sim 85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| F_143 | Drive Overheating Dead Band | Range: $2.0 \sim 10$ |

When the drive heat sink temperature is over the pre-alarm level, the drive displays " Ht " until the temperature drops below the drive overheat dead band.
a. The settings are listed as below:

0 : Disable
1: Warning: Continuous operation.
2: Warning: Drive de-rates the switching frequency automatically every 5 minutes.
3: Warning: Drive trips to stop, and the cooling fans activate. After the temperature decreases lower than "drive overheat dead band, drive starts to operate again.

## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description



| F_144 | Fan Control Selection |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F_145 | Temperature Level of Fan Activation | Range: $25 \sim 60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| F_146 | Minimum Operation Time of Fan | Range: $0.1 \sim 25 \mathrm{~min}$ |

Function: Increase the lifetime of drive cooling fans, save energy and extend the maintenance cycle time of heat sink.
The settings are listed as below:
0 :Forced air cooling
Start and continuously operate the cooling fans of drive when power ON.
1:Operation air cooling Cooling fans of drive is start when the drive is operation. Cooling fans will stop when the drive disable and after waiting at the minimum operation time.
2: Temperature control
Drive cooling fans activate when the drive temperature is over the temperature level of fan activation. Cooling fans will stop when the temperature of drive drops below the overheat dead band of drive after waiting at the minimum operation time.

| F_138 | Overheat Level Adjustment | Overheat $(\mathrm{OH})$ Level $=$ Setting Value $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |


| F_182 | Air Conditioning Mode | $0:$ Disable 1:Enable |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F_183 | (Air Conditioning Mode) <br> Temperature Response Time | Range: 0~25sec |
| F_184 | (Air Conditioning Mode) <br> Variation Frequency | Range: 0.1~25Hz |
| F_185 | (Air Conditioning Mode) <br> Upper Limit Range of Temperature | Range: F_184~20.0 |
| F_186 | (Air Conditioning Mode) <br> Lower Limit Range of Temperature | Range: 0~F_184 |

1. Under control of air condition mode: PV > (SV+F_186), output frequency accelerate the rate of change $(\mathrm{Hz} / \mathrm{sec})=\left(\mathrm{F}_{-} 184 / \mathrm{F}_{1} 183\right)$.
2. Under control of air condition mode: $\mathrm{PV}>\left(\mathrm{SV}+\mathrm{F}_{-} 187\right)$,output frequency decelerate the rate of change $(\mathrm{Hz} / \mathrm{sec})=\left(\mathrm{F}_{-} 184 / \mathrm{F}_{-} 183\right)^{*} 4$.
3. Start command: the frequency lower than frequency limit range(F_043), the accelerating time is second acceleration time(F_027); Stop command: decelerating time follow the second deceleration time (F_028).


## Chapter 6 Parameter Setting Description

| F_187 | (Air Conditioning Mode) <br> Holding Frequency Level | Range: 0~1.00 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F_188 | (Air Conditioning Mode) <br> Detection Time of Holding Frequency | Range: 0.0~25 hr |
| F_189 | (Air Conditioning Mode) <br> Full Speed Time | Range: 0.0~25min |

In air compressor mode:
When the drive under the level of holding speed (F_187) and the time continue to over holding speed (F_188); the drive will force open-loop to run at full speed and after maintain at full speed time (F_189), the drive will return to PID operation.
1.When the drive is operating under the level of holding speed (F_187), and the counter may start moving. If output frequency is over holding speed, the counter will clean the value as 0 .
2.When the counter reach at holding speed (F_188), the drive may run at full speed and after persisted for a moment (F_189) that the drive returns would be normal.
3.F_188 setting as 0 , it stands for closing this function.

## Chapter 7 Communication Description

## Chapter 7 Communication Description

## 7-1Communication Protocol

Serial data transmission is an asynchronous serial data transmission: 1 frame = 11 bits ( 3 types of format shown in below figures)

- 8,N,1: 1 start bit, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit

| START | BIT0 | BIT1 | BIT2 | BIT3 | BIT4 | BIT5 | BIT6 | BIT7 | STOP |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

- 8,N,2: 1 start bit, 8 data bits, 2 stop bits

| START | BIT0 | BIT1 | BIT2 | BIT3 | BIT4 | BIT5 | BIT6 | BIT7 | STOP | STOP |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

- 8,E,1: 1 start bit, 8 data bits, 1 even parity bit, 1 stop bit

| START | BIT0 | BIT1 | BIT2 | BIT3 | BIT4 | BIT5 | BIT6 | BIT7 | EVEN <br> PARITY | STOP |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## - 8,0,1: 1 start bit, 8 data bits, 1 odd parity bit, 1 stop bit

| START | BIT0 | BIT1 | BIT2 | BIT3 | BIT4 | BIT5 | BIT6 | BIT7 | ODD <br> PARITY | STOP |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## 7-2 Message Format

| Address <br> (Drive) | OP Code | Data n | $\ldots$ | Data 1 | Data 0 | CRC 0 | CRC1 | END |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Drive <br> Address <br> No. <br> $(1$ Byte) | Operation <br> Message <br> (1 Byte) | Data Message <br> (Data length " n ": <br> depending on OP Code) |  |  | CRC <br> Checksum | No <br> Transmitting <br> $\geqq 10 \mathrm{~ms}$ |  |  |

-Address: Drive address number for host to control.
$\mathbf{0 0 H}$ : The host broadcasts messages to all receivers (drives). All receivers only receive the message but have no messages returned to the host.
01H~FEH: The host designates the receiver (drive) by defining the drive address number.
-OP Code(Operation Code): The operation of the host to the drive.
03H- Read multi-registers
06H- Write to single register
08H- Receiver detection
10H- Write to multi-registers
-Data: Including start register, several registers, data length (maximum 8 data), data content (maximum 16 bits)
Note: Data length -1 byte, others -1 word(2 bytes)
-CRC Checksum: Cyclical Redundancy Check performs XOR and bit shifting operations for all hexadecimal values in the message to generate the checksum Code to verify the communication validity.

## Chapter 7 Communication Description

Checksum is to sum all message bits for 16 -bit CRC calculations. (See CRC Checksum)
-Message Length: Message length is listed in between maximum and minimum values. Message lengths of OP Code 03 H and 10 H are dependent on the number of registers required in one message. (See Operation Code(OP Code) Description)

| OP | Description | Instruction Code |  | Return Code |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Code |  | Min(bytes) | Max(bytes) | Min(bytes) | Max(bytes) |
| 03H | Read multi-registers | 8 | 8 | 7 | 21 |
| 06H | Write to single register | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 08H | Drive Detection | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 10 H | Write to multi-registers | 11 | 25 | 8 | 8 |

## -Operation Code(OP Code) Description:

## ※03H (Read multi-registers):

Example: Read data from registers 2101 H and 2102 H of the drive 1
Message Code (Host to Drive)

| Address | OP <br> Code | Starting Register |  | Register <br> Numbers to <br> Readout |  | CRC Checksum |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | MSB | LSB | MSB | LSB | LSB | MSB |
| 02 H | 03 H | 21 H | 01 H | 00 H | 02 H | 9 FH | C4H |

This example shows the host to read the drive data from 2 registers of the drive. The host identifies drive 1 by calling the drive address $(02 \mathrm{H})$ with the "read" operation command $(03 \mathrm{H})$ to read the drive data from the registers $(2101 \mathrm{H}$ - starting register) to the register ( 2102 H - Register Numbers to Readout defines the numbers of register for data readouts).

Return Code (Drive to Host)

| Address | OP <br> Code | Data <br> Bytes | 2101H(Register) <br> Data |  | 2102 H (Register) <br> Data |  | CRC Checksum |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | MSB | LSB | MSB | LSB | LSB | MSB |  |
| 02 H | 03 H | 04 H | 55 H | 00 H | 17 H | 70 H | D6H |  |
| EBH |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

The host reads registers 2101 H and 2102 H of drive ( 02 H ) (drive status and speed command). After the drive receives the host's command, the drive returns 4 bytes data $(2101 \mathrm{H}=5500 \mathrm{H}$ and $2102 \mathrm{H}=1770 \mathrm{H})$ to the host.
Caution: The host cannot simultaneously broadcast 03H OP Code to drives when multiple drives connected or all drives reject host's OP Code.

## ※06H (Write to single register)

Example: Write a data (1770H) into the drive register (2001H)
Message Code (Host to Drive)

| Address | OP | Drive Register |  | Register Data |  | CRC Checksum |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Code | MSB | LSB | MSB | LSB | LSB | MSB |
| 02 H | 06 H | 20 H | 01 H | 17 H | 70 H | DDH | EDH |

This example shows the host to write the data $(1770 \mathrm{H})$ to the register $(2001 \mathrm{H})$ of the drive. The host identifies drive 1 by calling the drive address ( 02 H ) with the "write" operation command $(06 \mathrm{H})$ to write the data $(1770 \mathrm{H})$ into the register $(2001 \mathrm{H})$.

Return Code (Drive to Host)

| Address | OP | Drive Register |  | Register Data |  | CRC Checksum |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Code | MSB | LSB | MSB | LSB | LSB | MSB |
| 02 H | 06 H | 20 H | 01 H | 17 H | 70 H | DDH | EDH |

The host writes data 1770 H into the drive register 2001H. After receiving data from the host and writing data into drive's registers, the drive returns the original receiving message to the host. OP Code-06H of the host can synchronously broadcast to all drives but has no return Code to the host.

## ※08H (Drive detection): Only use when testing the communication

OP Code -08 H is to detect if the drive is correctly receiving the data from the host. The main purpose of using this OP Code is to ensure the host data to be correctly sent to the drive.
Example: Verify the data ( 0000 H and AA55H) to be correctly received by the drive.
Message Code (Host to Drive)

| Address | OP | Data 1 |  | Data 2 |  | CRC Checksum |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Code | MSB | LSB | MSB | LSB | LSB | MSB |
| 02 H | 08 H | 00 H | 00 H | AAH | 55 H | 5 EH | A7H |

The host sends OP-Code $(08 \mathrm{H})$ to verify the data 0000 H and AA55H to be correctly received by the drive.

Return Code (Drive to Host)

| Address | OP | Data 1 |  | Data 2 |  | CRC Checksum |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Code | MSB | LSB | MSB | LSB | LSB | MSB |
| 02 H | 08 H | 00 H | 00 H | AAH | 55 H | 5 EH | A7H |

The drive returns the same message to the host to confirm the data well received from the host. Data 1 must be 0000 H but Data 2 can be any values.
Note: The host cannot simultaneously broadcast 08 H OP Code to all drives when multiple drives connected or drives reject drive's OP Codes.

## Chapter 7 Communication Description

## ※10H (Write to multi-registers)

When multiple data need to write into the drive from the host, the host can define how many registers and data to be written into the drive.
This example is illustrating 2 data $(1011 \mathrm{H}$ and 1770 H$)$ from the host to be written into 2 drive registers $(2000 \mathrm{H}$ and 2001 H$)$.

Message Code (Host to Drive)

| Address | $\begin{gathered} \text { OP } \\ \text { Code } \end{gathered}$ | Starting Register |  | Register Number to Write |  | Data Length | Data 1 |  | Data 2 |  | CRC <br> Checksum |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | MSB | LSB | MSB | LSB |  | MSB | LSB | MSB | LSB | LSB | MSB |
| 02H | 10H | 20H | 00H | 00H | 02H | 04H | 10H | 11H | 17H | 70H | 3FH | FBH |

The host calls the drive 1 by defining the drive address $(02 \mathrm{H})$ with the write to multi-registers OP Code $(10 \mathrm{H})$ to write 2 data $(1011 \mathrm{H}$ and 1770 H$)$ into the drive registers $(2000 \mathrm{H}$ and 2001 H$)$ which are defined by calling starting register $(2000 \mathrm{H})$ with "register number to write" (0002H). In this example, if user has 4 data to write to 4 drive registers, the message Code can be as follows:
a. Starting register: 2000H (still)
b. Register number to write: 0004 H

Then, 4 data will be sequentially written into 4 registers starting from $2000 \mathrm{H}, 2001 \mathrm{H}$, 2002 H , to 2003 H .

Return Code (Drive to Host)

| Address | OP <br> Code | Starting Register |  | Register |  | Numbers to Write | CRC Checksum |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | LSB | MSB | LSB | LSB | MSB |  |  |
| 02 H | 10 H | 20 H | 00 H | 00 H | 02 H | 4 AH | 3 BH |  |

The host writes 2 data ( 1011 H and 1770 H ) with total data length 4 byte to 2000 H and 2001 H registers of drive. The drive receives and writes the data to the registers, and then returns the message to the host. The host can synchronously broadcast all drives to write multi-data to multi-registers in order to change the data synchronously.

## 7-3 CRC Checksum Algorithm

CRC checksum Code is to verify the message validity during the communication and its algorithm is to apply each Code in the message to perform XOR and bit shifting operations to generate the CRC Code.
Here is the checksum algorithm diagram to generate CRC Code.


Chapter 7 Communication Description
The following example shows how CRC Code is generated.
Example: To generate CRC Code D140 from Address Code: 02H and OP Code: 03H


The following example of using C language to create a sample program for CRC checksum algorithm

## Example: C language sample program

```
unsigned char *data; // Message pointer
unsigned char length; // Message length
unsigned int crc_chk(unsigned char *data,unsigned char length)
{
        int i;
    unsigned int reg_crc=0xfff;
    while(length--)
    {
    reg_crc^=*data++;
    for(i=0;i<8;i++)
        if(reg_crc&0x01)
            reg_crc=(reg_crc>>1)^0xa001;
        else
        reg_crc=reg_crc>>1;
    }
}
```


## Chapter 7 Communication Description

## 7-4 Processing Time of Communication Transmission



## Communication Starts/Resets

The communication waits for 10 ms to start the communication transmission after the drive powers on or the communication function of the drive changes. The drive needs 5 ms processing time to return the message to the host after the message is received from the host. If the broadcast DO NOT send back the massage, the host can start sending the message Code after 5 ms .
Note: if the message Code is to "Read" or "Write" the parameter, the drive needs 100 ms processing time to return the message to the host.

## 7-5 Communication Troubleshooting

1. When error occurs at the communication network, the drive provides the self-testing function to identify where error occurs. Please check communication function settings to verify the validity of functions.
2. When the host receives returned error messages from a drive, the host sends the invalid operation command to drive. The following table is the error message format.

| Address | OP Code | Error Code | CRC Checksum |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | MSB |  |
| 02 H | $1 \times x x x x x x B$ | xxH | xxH | xxH |

OP Code sets MSB (bit7) as 1 for the original command message, but error Code gives different values according to different types of errors. The below table is describing types of error Code:

| Error Code | Error Type | Descriptions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 00 | Serial communication format error | Parity error of serial communication |
| 01 |  | Data frame error of serial communication |
| 02 |  | Over-bit error of serial communication |
| 03 | Modbus OP Code error | OP Code is not in either $03 \mathrm{H}, 06 \mathrm{H}, 08 \mathrm{H}$, or 10 H |
| 04 | Modbus CRC error | CRC checksum error |
| 05 | Modbus data range error | 1. Data length in transmission not matched with the protocol <br> 2. Data range over the register length at "write" |
| 06 | Modbus register characteristics error | Registers writes into read-only registers |
| 07 | Modbus register error | No-defined registers |

## Chapter 7 Communication Description

## 7-6 Drive Registers and Command Code

## - Registers - Write Operation

| Reg. No. | Name | Description |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 10nnH |  |  |
| (*Note 1) |  |  | Function setting | Drive function setting/monitoring; |
| :--- | :--- |
| nn: F_000~F_220 |

Chapter 7 Communication Description
$\bullet$ Registers - Write Operation

| 2001H | Frequency command | Primary frequency is set by communication (unit: 0.01 Hz ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2002H | Operation command 2 | b0 1: External fault command |
|  |  | b1 1: Reset command |
|  |  | b2 1: Jog command |
|  |  | b3 1: Output interruption command |
|  |  | b4 1: Coast to stop command |
|  |  | b5 1: Secondary Accel./Decel. command |
|  |  | b6 1: Accel./Decel. prohibition command |
|  |  | b7 1: Select analog input source |
|  |  | b8 1: DC braking enable |
|  |  | b9 1: Secondary frequency selection |
|  |  | bA~bFReserved |
| 2003H | SV settimg value | Setting value of constant pressure (unit: 0.1) |

- Registers - Read Operation

| Reg. No. | Name | Description |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2100 H | Drive error Code | 00H | No error |
|  |  | 01H | Drive over current (OC) |
|  |  | 02H | Over voltage (OE) |
|  |  | 03H | Drive overheat (OH) |
|  |  | 04H | Drive overload (OL1)(OL2) |
|  |  | 05H | Motor overload (OL) |
|  |  | 06H | External fault (thr) |
|  |  | 07H | Short protection (SC) |
|  |  | 08H | A/D converter error (AdEr) |
|  |  | 09H | Reserved |
|  |  | OAH | Reserved |
|  |  | OBH | Reserved |
|  |  | 0CH | Reserved |
|  |  | ODH | Grounding fault (GF) |
|  |  | OEH | Under voltage during operation (LE1) |
|  |  | OFH | EEPROM error (EEr) |
|  |  | 10 H | Reserved |
|  |  | 11H | Drive output interruption (bb) |
|  |  | 12 H | System overload (OLO) |
|  |  | 13 H | Reserved |
|  |  | 14H | Reserved |
|  |  | 15H | Coast to stop (Fr) |

## - Registers - Read Operation

| 2101H | Drive status 1 | $\begin{gathered} \text { b0 } \\ \sim b 7 \end{gathered}$ | Reserved |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | b8 | 1: Frequency command by communication |
|  |  | b9 | 1: Frequency command by analog inputs |
|  |  | bA | 1: Operation command by communication |
|  |  | bB | 1: Parameter locks |
|  |  | bC | 1: Drive running status |
|  |  | bD | 1: Jog running status |
|  |  | bE | 1: Forward indication |
|  |  | bF | 1: Reverse indication |
| 2102H | Frequency command | Monitor drive's frequency command (unit: 0.01 Hz ) |  |
| 2103H | Output frequency | Monitor drive's output frequency(unit: 0.01 Hz ) |  |
| 2104H | Output current | Monitor drive's output current(unit: 0.1A) |  |
| 2105H | DC bus voltage | Monitor drive's DC bus voltage(unit: 0.1V) |  |
| 2106H | Output voltage | Monitor drive's AC output voltage(unit: 0.1 V ) |  |
| 2107H | Frequency of multi-speed | Monitor drive's frequency of multi-speed(*Note 3) |  |
| 2108 H | Practical Value | Practical value (unit:0.1 pressure sensor unit) |  |
| 2109 H | Reserved |  |  |
| 210AH | Reserved |  |  |
| 210BH | Reserved |  |  |
| 210CH | Reserved |  |  |
| 210DH | Drive's temperature | Monitor the temperature of heat sink(unit:0.1 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |
| 210EH | Reserved |  |  |
| 210FH | Reserved |  |  |
| 2300 H | I/O terminal status | b0 | 1: FWD terminal operation |
|  |  | b1 | 1: REV terminal operation |
|  |  | b2 | 1: X1 terminal operation |
|  |  | b3 | 1: X2 terminal operation |
|  |  | b4 | 1: X3 terminal operation |
|  |  | b5 | 1: X4 terminal operation |
|  |  | b6 | 1: X5 terminal operation |
|  |  | b7 | 1: X6 terminal operation |
|  |  | b8 | 1: Y1 terminal detection |
|  |  | b9 | 1: Y2 terminal detection |
|  |  | bA | 1: Ta1,Tb1 terminal detection |
|  |  | bB | 1: Ta2,Tb2 terminal detection |
|  |  | bC | 1: Primary speed is controlled by analog input. |
|  |  | bD | 1: Primary speed is controlled by keypad. |
|  |  | bE | 1: Primary speed is controlled by UP/DOWN command. |
|  |  | bF | 1: Primary speed is controlled by communication. |

Chapter 7 Communication Description

- Registers - Read Operation



## Note:

1.10nnH-Write and read allowed
$2000 \mathrm{H} \sim 2002 \mathrm{H}$-Write only, read prohibited
$2100 \mathrm{H} \sim 210 \mathrm{FH}$ —Read only, write prohibited
2.The b6~bB function is enabled, multi-function command -Multi-speed $1,2,3,4$ will be inactive.
3. 0: Analog

1: Primary speed
2~8: Multi-speed 1~7
9: Jog speed
11: Communication
12~19: Preset speed 8~15
4.Fault record table

| Error Code | Drive display | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01H | 80ER (AdEr) | A/D converter error |
| 08H | 80. (OC) | Drive over current |
| 0CH | 8.8.8 (OE) | Over voltage |
| ODH | [1E (LE1) | Under voltage during operation |
| OEH | 8.8.5. (GF) | Grounding fault |
| 0FH | 88.8 (OH) | Drive overheat |
| 10H | 80.0 OL ( | Motor overload |
| 11H | 0.3 L (0L1) | Drive overload |
| 12H | 0.3 La (OLO) | System overload |
| 13H | Eh. (thr) | External fault |
| 14H | P8.8 (PAdF) | Keypad interruption during copy |
| 15H | 805 (SC) | Fuse open |

## Chapter 7 Communication Description

## 7-7 Programming Examples - Register and Command

7-7-1 Access Drive Function Setting - Write Operation
Example: Set function F_009 (primary speed) $=30 \mathrm{~Hz}$
a. Drive register used: 0009 H (9 (decimal value) $=0009 \mathrm{H}$ (hex)
b. Register data: $0 \mathrm{BB} 8 \mathrm{H}(30 \mathrm{~Hz}=30.00 \mathrm{~Hz}($ resolution: 0.01 Hz$)$
$\rightarrow 30.00 \div 0.01=3000$ (decimal) $=0 \mathrm{BB} 8 \mathrm{H}($ hex $)$ )
Code to write to drive register from the host (CRC exclusive)

| Address | OP Code | Drive Register |  | Register Data |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | MSB | LSB | MSB | LSB |
| 01 H | 06 H | 10 H | 09 H | OBH | B8H |

7-7-2 Host Control to Drive - Write Operation
When the host control by Modbus communication, user can simply create an icon or active key/button to activate the drive. The following examples shows how to program the communication control.

## 1. Start the drive:

a. Create an icon or active button/key on the host for "Drive Start"
b. Program the host with the following Code for "Drive Start"
c. The drive register to be written for start operation: 2000 H
d. The register data for start operation: 0002 H

| Address | OP Code | Drive Register |  | Register Data |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | MSB | LSB | MSB | LSB |
| 01 H | 06 H | 20 H | 00 H | 00 H | 02 H |

2. Forward rotation command:
a. Create an icon or active button/key on the host for "Forward"
b. Program the host with following Code for "Forward" rotation control
c. The drive register to be written for forward command: 2000 H
d. The register data for forward command: 0010H

| Address | OP Code | Drive Register |  | Register Data |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | MSB | LSB | MSB | LSB |
| 01 H | 06 H | 20 H | 00 H | 00 H | 10 H |

3. Speed Setting (frequency command) - without using drive function setting:
Set the speed to be 30.05 Hz (resolution: 0.01 Hz )
a. The drive register to be written for Speed setting(frequency command): 2001H
b. Convert 30.05 Hz to hexadecimal value:
$30.05 \times 100$ (by the resolution) $=3005$ (decimal) $=0$ BBDH

| Address | OP Code | Drive Register |  | Register Data |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | MSB | LSB | MSB | LSB |
| 01 H | 06 H | 20 H | 01 H | $0 B H$ | BDH |

## Chapter 7 Communication Description

## 4.Primary Acceleration/Deceleration Time Setting:

Set the acceleration/deceleration time $=1.5$ seconds (resolution: 0.1 seconds)

Primary accel time
a. Set F_019 (Primary accel time) $=1.5$ seconds

Register number: 1013 H (19 (decimal) $=0013 \mathrm{H}($ hex )).
b. Register data:

000 FH ( $1.5 \div 0.1$ (resolution: 0.1 sec.) $)=15$ (decimal) $=000 F H$ (hex)
Primary decel time
a. Set F_020 (Primary dec. time) $=1.5$ seconds

Register number: $1014 \mathrm{H}(20$ ( decimal) $=0014 \mathrm{H}$ (hex))
b. Register data:
$000 \mathrm{FH}(1.5 \div 0.1$ (resolution: 0.1 sec. . $=15$ (decimal) $=000 \mathrm{FH}$ (hex)
Acceleration/Deceleration Time Setting
a. Register number: 2000 H
b. Register data: $000 \mathrm{HH}(\mathrm{b} 6 \sim b 7)$

Set the acceleration time F_019 = 1.5 seconds

| Address | OP Code | Drive Register |  | Register Data |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | MSB | LSB | MSB | LSB |
| 01 H | 06 H | 10 | 13 | 00 H | 0 FH |

Set the deceleration time F-020 $=1.5$ seconds

| Address | OP Code | Drive Register |  | Register Data |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | MSB | LSB | MSB | LSB |
| 01 H | 06 H | 10 | 14 | 00 H | $0 F H$ |

Select primary acceleration/deceleration time

| Address | OP Code | Drive Register |  | Register Data |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | MSB | LSB | MSB | LSB |
| 01 H | 06 H | 20 H | 00 H | 00 H | 00 H |

7-7-3 Host Control to Drive - Read Operation

## 1. Drive Error Trips (Fault Code):

Example: Drive error trips due to "GF" (grounding fault) and the fault message displayed at the host.
a. The host sends the below Codes to access the drive register to monitor drive faults (read only one register data)
-Drive register: 2100 H

- Number of register to read: $1 \rightarrow 0001 \mathrm{H}$

Message Code (Host to Drive)

| Address | OP Code | Drive Register |  | Register Numbers to <br> Readout |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | MSB | LSB | MSB | LSB |
| 01 H | 03 H | 21 H | 00 H | 00 H | 01 H |

## Chapter 7 Communication Description

b. The drive returns the fault Code to the host when "GF" occurs:
-GF Code: ODH
Return Code (Drive to Host)

| Address | OP Code | Data Byte | 2100 H (Register) Data |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | LSB |  |
| 01 H | 03 H | 02 H | 00 H | 0 DH |

c. Program the host to convert register data 000DH to "GF" message

## 2. Drive Frequency Output Readout:

Example: If the drive frequency outputs $=40.65 \mathrm{~Hz}$, read the data output from the drive and display 40.05 Hz in the host.
a. The host sends the below Codes to access the drive register to read out the frequency output data (read only one register data)
-Drive register: 2103H

- Number of register to read: $1 \rightarrow 0001 \mathrm{H}$

Message Code (Host to Drive)

| Address | OP Code | Drive Register |  | Register Numbers to <br> Readout |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | MSB | LSB | MSB | LSB |
| 01 H | 03 H | 21 H | 03 H | 00 H | 01 H |

b. The drive returns the frequency output readouts to the host
-Output frequency readouts from the drive $(2103 \mathrm{H}$ register data):
Return Code (Drive to Host)

| Address | OP Code | Data Byte | 2103 H (Register) Data |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | LSB |  |
| 01 H | 03 H | 02 H | 0 FH | E1H |

c. Program the host to convert register data 0FE1H (Hex value)
$=4065$ (Decimal value)
d. Display the output frequency (resolution $=0.01$ ): $4065 / 100=40.65$ (unit in Hz )

## Chapter 8 Operation Procedures and Fault Protection

## Chapter 8 Operation Procedures and Fault Protection

## 8-1 Operation Procedures

| DANGER |
| :--- |
| 1. DO NOT remove wires when the internal indicator of the drive remains ON. |
| 2. DO NOT remove wires when the internal indicator (CHARGE) of the drive |
| remains ON. |


| CAUTION |
| :--- |
| 1. Check if the shield of wire is broken after wiring is completed to avoid electric |
| leakage or short circuit. |
| 2. Screws on the terminal must be fastened. |

A. Verify and check the compatibility between power source, voltage, motor, and drive.
B. Connect the power to drive R/L1, S/L2, T/L3 (three-phases) or R/L1, S/L2 terminals (single-phase).
C. Set all required parameters and functions after power is ON and measure the output voltage of the drive at U/T1, V/T2, W/T3 terminals to verify if the output voltage and current are valid. Press $\sqrt{\frac{\text { OfF }}{\mathrm{RESETE}}}$ when completing all verifications.
D. Switch off the power and wait for drive's power indicators off, and then connect drive's U/T1, V/T2, W/T3 terminals to the motor.
$E$. Operate the motor with the drive by low speed after power ON to verify the validity of the motor rotation direction and then to slowly increase the motor speed.
F. Motor start or stop must be controlled by drive control signal instead of switching the power ON / OFF. The lifetime of the drive will be significantly reduced if the invalid operation using the switch control of the power is applied to motor control.
G. Because the starting current of motor is $6 \sim 8$ times of rated current, DO NOT install the magnetic contactor between the drive and motor for the motor operation.
H. When using the single-phase power source to drive the three-phase drive (not the standard type of single-phase power input), first confirm the horsepower of motor, and then calculate the motor rated current by multiplying the motor rated current by 2 times to the base value of drive rated current. The drive selection for this single-phase power must have the rated current equal to the calculated drive rated value.

Formula: Motor rated current $\times 2=$ Drive rated output current

## Chapter 8 Operation Procedures and Fault Protection

Example:
a. Drive selection:

Motor specification: 220VAC, 1HP ; rated current: 3.1A
Base value of drive rated current=3.1 (A) $\times 2=6.2(A)$
Drive specifications: 220VAC, 1HP drive $=5 \mathrm{~A}$ (rated output current)
2 HP drive $=8 \mathrm{~A}$ (rated output current)
$\Rightarrow$ Select 2HP drive for 1HP AC motor.
b. Wiring of power: Connect the single-phase power line to $R$, $S$ terminals.
c. Parameter settings:

Please reset below functions. If the parameters are not modified, the motor and drive could be possibly damaged.

F_048 Motor Rated Current $=3.1 \mathrm{~A}$
(the setting must be based on the motor rated current)
F_068 System Overload Detection Level = 80
(the half of the default setting value 160\%)
F_071 Stall Prevention Level at Constant Speed $=80$
(the half of the default setting value 160\%)

## Chapter 8 Operation Procedures and Fault Protection

8-2 Fault Protection Display and Troubleshooting

## a: Description:

The drive has well protection functions to protect drive and motor when faults occur. When the fault occurs, the drive trips by the protection functions and display fault message on keypad. After the fault is troubleshooted, reset the drive by pressing $\xlongequal[\frac{\text { OFF }}{\frac{\text { RESEI }}{}} \text { of keypad or command the drive to reset through }]{ }$ multi-function input terminals by an external reset signal
b: Protection and Troubleshooting List:
Error Trip Messages of Drive

| Display | Description | Cause | Troubleshooting |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | EEPROM error | -EEPROM_data write fault. <br> -EEPROM component defected. | -Please reset all parameters to default value and restart the drive. <br> - Return the drive to repair, when the fault cannot be eliminated. |
|  | A/D converter error | A/D_converter broke down | Call out customer service rto repair |
|  | Fuse open | -Drive internal fuse open. <br> -IGBT power module damage. | Call out customer service rto repair |
|  | Under voltage during operation <br> The internal DC bus voltage level is below 70\%. | - Phase failure of input power. <br> - Instantaneous power off. <br> - Voltage variation of power source is too high. <br> -Motor with instant overload causing the high voltage drop. | Increase the power capacity. |

## Chapter 8 Operation Procedures and Fault Protection

## Error Trip Messages of Drive

| Display | Description | Cause | Troubleshooting |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Drive over current <br> The output current of drive during operation exceeds 220\% of drive's rated current. | -Output terminals are short circuit. <br> - Motor load overburden. <br> -The acceleration time is too fast. <br> - Drive starts at 0 while the motor is running in rotation. <br> -Wrong wiring or poor insulation. <br> -Overtop Starting voltage. <br> - Ouput side with power capacitor or filter capacitor. | -Check U/T1,V/T2,W/T3 terminals to verify if terminals are short. <br> -Check motor correspond to drive. <br> - Check if the motor operated in over-rated condition. <br> - Check overload condition of motor. <br> -Check if the acceleration time is too fast. |
|  | Grounding fault <br> -The three-phase output current is unbalance and exceeding the detection level of grounding fault. <br> - Grounding fault protection:F_098 | Check for possible bad insulation at motor's output side or wire. | Check the insulation of motor's wire and motor. |
|  | Over voltage <br> -The internal DC bus voltage of drive is over the protection level. <br> -200V series: About DC410V. <br> -400V series: About DC820V. | -The deceleration time is too fast ; regenerative voltage makes DC bus voltage overtop. <br> -Overtop power supply voltage. <br> - Surge voltage occurs in drive's input power side. | - Increase deceleration time. <br> -Add DUB. <br> -Check input voltage is in the range of rated voltage. <br> -Add AC reactor at power input terminal. |

## Chapter 8 Operation Procedures and Fault Protection

## Error Trip Messages of Drive

| Display | Description | Cause | Troubleshooting |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Drive overheat The temperature of drive's heat sink reaches the trip level. | -The surrounding temperature is too high. <br> -The heat sink has foreign body. <br> -The cooling fan of drive is fault. | - Improve the system ventilation. <br> - Clean the foreign body on the heat sink <br> -Return the drive to replace the cooling fan. |
|  | Motor overload <br> Operation current exceeds $150 \%$ of motor's rated current and reaches the motor overload protection time. | -Motor overloaded. <br> -The voltage setting of V/F pattern is too high or too low. <br> -The current setting of motor's rated current is invalid. | -Check the load of motor. <br> - Check if the acceleration or deceleration time is too short. <br> -Check if V/F setting is proper. <br> -Check if the rated current setting is valid. |
|  | Drive overload Operation current exceeds $150 \%$ of drive's rated current for 1 minute. | -Motor overload. <br> -The voltage setting of V/F pattern is too high or too low. <br> -Drive capacity is too small. | -Check if the load of motor overload. <br> - Check if the acceleration or deceleration time is too fast. <br> -Check if V/F setting is proper. <br> - Select the higher capacity of drive. |
|  | System overload <br> -Load system is overload and the operation current reaches the active level. <br> -Detection level: F_068. <br> -Detection time: F 069. |  | Check the usage of mechanical equipment |

## Chapter 8 Operation Procedures and Fault Protection

## Error Trip Messages of Drive

| Display | Description | Cause | Troubleshooting |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (thr) | External fault | The multi-function terminal receives the external fault signal. | Clear the external fault and then press key. |
|  |  |  |  |
| (ntCF) | NTC thermistor sensor fault | NTC thermistor sensor is fault. | Please call customer service for drive repair. |
|  |  |  |  |
| $\qquad$ | Keypad interruption during copy | - The connecting wire of the keypad is loosen. <br> -The keypad jack of the drive is oxidized. | Check the connecting wire of keypad. |
|  |  |  |  |
| $\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{H z}$ |  |  |  |

Error Trip Messages of Drive at close-loop Control

| Display | Description | Cause | Troubleshooting |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ( no Fb ) | PID feedback signal error | Under closed loop control,the feedback signal wire is loosen/ tripped. | Check the feedback signal wire. |
|  |  |  |  |
| (OP) | Over pressure | Under_closed-loop control,the feedback limit is abnormal. | -Check the setting of functions are adaquate (F_190~F_194) <br> -Check if the pressure is normal. |
|  |  |  |  |
| $\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\vec{H}}$ |  |  |  |

## Chapter 8 Operation Procedures and Fault Protection

## Warning Messages of Drive

*When the drive displays below messages, drive stops output. If the abnormal condition is removed, the drive auto recovers the normal operation.

| Display | Description | Cause | Troubleshooting |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Power source under voltage The internal DC bus voltage level below 70\% | The voltage of power source is too low. | Check if the voltage of power source is valid. |
|  | Drive output interruption | Drive stops the output when the output interruption command is activated. | Clear drive output interruption command. |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { ( } \mathrm{Fr} \text { ) } \\ \begin{array}{\|cc\|} \hline \text { KEYPAD } \\ \hline \mathrm{Hz} & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\mathrm{~V}} \\ \hline \mathrm{~Hz} \\ \hline \end{array} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Coast to stop | Drive stops the output when the coast to stop command is activated. | Clear "Coast to stop" command. |
|  | Dynamic brake over voltage The internal DC bus voltage of drive is over the protection level. | DC bus voltage is too high. | Check if the input power is within drive's rated input range. |
|  | Program fault | - - - | Check the software version of drive. |
|  | Drive overheat <br> The temperature of drive's heat sink reaches warning levelF_142. | - Surrounding temperature is too high. <br> -The heat sink has foreign body. <br> -The cooling fan of drive is fault. | - Improve the system ventilation. <br> -Clean the dust on the heat sink. <br> -Return the drive to replace the cooling fan. |
|  | ```Err_00: Keypad cable trip before connecting Err_01: Keypad cable trip during operation``` | - Thecconnecting wirecofcthe keypad is loosen. <br> -The keypad jack of the drive is oxidized. | Check the wire between the keypad and drive. |
|  | Over pressure | Undercclosed_loop control,feedback_limit alarm. | -Check the setting of functions are adequate (F_190~F_194) <br> -Check if the pressure is normal. |

## Chapter 8 Operation Procedures and Fault Protection

| Display | Description | Cause | Troubleshooting |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Direction command error | Forward/reverse commands input at the same time. | Check the direction command. |
|  | Different software version inter-copy | The software version of drives are different. | Check up the software version. |
|  | Parameter locking | Password protection of parameters at the same time. | - |
|  | Parameter Password Unlock | Enter wrong password | - |
|  | First time you enter wrong | Enter wrong password | Please enter the correct password |
|  | Second time you enter wrong | Enter wrong password | Please enter the correct password |
|  | Third time you enter wrong | Enter wrong password | Enter the wrong password more than three times, please turn off and restart the power on to enter the correct password. |
|  | Communication overtime <br> -Detection time: <br> F_113 <br> -F_114=0 | -Communication wire is loosen or connecting wire is incorrect. <br> - Host and receiver Communication setting are different. <br> -Communication signal is disconnect | $\bullet$ Check the wiring of communication wire. <br> -Check the communication setting. <br> -Check if the F_113 Communication detect time is appropriate. |

## Chapter 9 Applicable Safety Regulation

## Chapter 9 Applicable Safety Regulation

## 9-1 UL Safety Regulation and cUL Certification

Underwriters Laboratories Inc.(UL) is an independent organization for the product safety test. Focus the safety of product to establish the standard and test procedure to against the fire or other accidents to protect the user, customer service engineer and general people.
cUL is represented that the product is confirmed by UL and compile with safety standard made by Canadian Standard Association, cUL certificate product have available efficiency with CSA specification.

| Model number | Corresponding standard |
| :---: | :---: |
| RM6 | UL508C |
|  | CSA C22.2 No.14-05 |

## 9-2 European Safety Regulation

To relate the CE safety regulation mark of drive not guarantee the mechanical equipment totally corresponding to the request of CE safety regulation by using the drive. To pass the request of CE safety regulation, the mechanical equipment must satisfy some conditions. The mechanical equipment usually use not only the drive but also other devices. Therefore, the mechanical manufacturer must estimate if the specification of total equipment is corresponding to the regulation.
If the user hopes the product to correspond the regulation, please select the suitable EMC filter refer to page 155 and installing the filter correctly according to the figures as below.


| Model number | Corresponding standard |
| :---: | :---: |
| RM6 | EMC : EN61000-6-2, -4, EN61800-3 |
|  | LVD : EN61800-5-1 |

Note : Please indeed ground the drive, motor and metal control panel/cabinet and connecting the shielded wire with metal control panel/cabinet. Please select shielded cable for motor usage and reducing the cable length as short as possible.

## Chapter 10 Optional Accessory and Peripheral Equipment

## 10-1 Peripheral Equipment of Drive

|  | Name | Function Descriptions | Note |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | AC reactor(input ) | Suppress the surge voltage. <br> Reduce the harmonic. <br> Improve power factor. | Page154 |

## Chapter 10 Optional Accessory and Peripheral Equipment

## 10-2 Strainer

When the drive is in an adverse environment, install strainer to reduce the dust on heat sink.

| Illustration | Size case | Suit | Material <br> Number |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | CASE3 | RM6-2007 <br> RM6-4007~ RM6-4010 | M1031568 |
|  | CASE2 | RM6-2010~ RM6-2025 <br> RM6-4015~ RM6-4040 | M1031482 |

## 10-3 Peripheral Equipment of Drive

## A. CAUTION

1. When the drive requires the following equipment, please select the proper external equipment. The incorrect setup will result in the failure of drive, reducing drive's life, and even damage the drive.
2. The surrounding temperature of drive will influence drive's life. Please monitor the surrounding temperature of drive to avoid the temperature exceeding the permitting specifications when the drive is installed in closed place. In addition, the control signal should be far away from the wiring of main circuit to avoid the signal interference.
3. To prevent the engineer from electric shocks, please do the grounding well of motor and drive. Motor's grounding must connect to drive's grounding terminal.


## Chapter 10 Optional Accessory and Peripheral Equipment

10-4 Selection of Reactor

| Due to the AC reactor(ACL) or DC reactor(DCL) possibly produce the heat (about |
| :--- |
| $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) in use, please DO NOT touch the reactor and note the environment |
| conditions. |

a. Suppress the harmonic current of power and improve the power factor is the main function of the ACL and DCL. Connect the ACL at the power source input terminal of the drive also can suppress the surge voltage to protect the drive.
b. When the power capacity is over 500 kVA or more than ten times of the rated capacity of the drive, adding the ACL (as below figure) is necessary. The input terminal (R/L1,S/L2,T/L3) of the drive must connect ACL.

c. When the heater (with the SCR), air compressor, high-frequency equipment, or welding machine is installed at the same power source system, the harmonic current will interfere the drive. Thus, add the ACL at the input terminal (R/L1,S/L2,T/L3) of the drive is required.
d. When multiple drives of high horse power are used, due to harmonic wave generate, adding ACL at the input terminal (R/L1,S/L2,T/L3) of the drive is required to prevent the drive from the possible interference and power quality deterioration.
e. When the cable length between the drive and motor is over 30 meters or multiple motors are used in parallel, please add ACL at the output terminal of the drive.
f. Add the ACL at the input terminal(R/L1,S/L2,T/L3), the power factor is above $75 \%$; Add ACL and DCL, the power factor is above $90 \%$.(the specifications of ACL and DCL, please refer to page 154 ~155)
g. When horse power of drive is 100HP (included) or above, ACL is the standard equipment. When the drive is 175 HP (included) or above, DCL is the standard equipment.
h. The connecting cable between the drive and DCL must be the same specifications with the cable of input terminal(R/L1,S/L2,T/L3).

Chapter 10 Optional Accessory and Peripheral Equipment
AC Reactor (ACL) Specifications

| Drive model number | $\begin{gathered} \text { Input } \\ (\mathrm{R} / \mathrm{L} 1, \mathrm{~S} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{~T} / \mathrm{L} / 3) \end{gathered}$ |  | Output (U/T1,V/T2,W/T3) |  | Drive model number | $\begin{gathered} \text { Input } \\ (\mathrm{R} / L 1, \mathrm{~S} / \mathrm{L} 2, \mathrm{~T} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ |  | Output (U/T1,V/T2,W/T3) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | (mH) | (A) | ( mH ) | (A) |  | (mH) | (A) | ( mH ) | (A) |
| RM6-20P5 | 1.0 | 10 | 1.0 | 10 | RM6-4001 | 1.0 | 10 | 1.0 | 10 |
| RM6-2001 | 1.0 | 10 | 1.0 | 10 | RM6-4002 | 1.0 | 10 | 1.0 | 10 |
| RM6-2002 | 1.0 | 15 | 1.0 | 15 | RM6-4003 | 1.0 | 15 | 1.0 | 15 |
| RM6-2003 | 1.0 | 15 | 1.0 | 15 | RM6-4005 | 1.0 | 15 | 1.0 | 15 |
| RM6-2005 | 0.2 | 30 | 0.2 | 30 | RM6-4007 | 0.2 | 30 | 0.2 | 30 |
| RM6-2007 | 0.2 | 30 | 0.13 | 50 | RM6-4010 | 0.2 | 30 | 0.2 | 30 |
| RM6-2010 | 0.13 | 50 | 0.13 | 50 | RM6-4015 | 0.2 | 30 | 0.13 | 50 |
| RM6-2015 | 0.13 | 50 | 0.07 | 75 | RM6-4020 | 0.13 | 50 | 0.13 | 50 |
| RM6-2020 | 0.07 | 75 | 0.05 | 100 | RM6-4025 | 0.13 | 50 | 0.13 | 50 |
| RM6-2025 | 0.05 | 100 | 0.05 | 100 | RM6-4030 | 0.13 | 50 | 0.07 | 75 |
| RM6-2030 | 0.05 | 100 | 0.035 | 150 | RM6-4040 | 0.07 | 75 | 0.05 | 100 |
| RM6-2040 | 0.035 | 150 | 0.025 | 200 | RM6-4050 | 0.05 | 100 | 0.05 | 100 |
| RM6-2050 | 0.025 | 200 | 0.025 | 200 | RM6-4060 | 0.05 | 100 | 0.035 | 150 |
| RM6-2060 | 0.025 | 200 | 0.015 | 300 | RM6-4075 | 0.035 | 150 | 0.025 | 200 |
| RM6-2075 | 0.015 | 300 | 0.013 | 400 | RM6-4100 | 0.025 | 200 | 0.025 | 200 |
| RM6-2100 | 0.013 | 400 | 0.013 | 400 | RM6-4125 | 0.025 | 200 | 0.015 | 300 |
| RM6-2125 | 0.013 | 400 | 0.01 | 600 | RM6-4150 | 0.015 | 300 | 0.015 | 300 |
| RM6-2150 | 0.01 | 600 | 0.01 | 600 | RM6-4175 | 0.015 | 300 | 0.013 | 400 |
| RM6-2200 | 0.006 | 800 | 0.006 | 800 | RM6-4200 | 0.013 | 400 | 0.013 | 400 |
| RM6-2250 | 0.006 | 800 | 0.005 | 1000 | RM6-4250 | 0.013 | 400 | 0.01 | 600 |
| - | - | - | - | - | RM6-4300 | 0.01 | 600 | 0.01 | 600 |
| - | - | - | - | - | RM6-4350 | 0.01 | 600 | 0.006 | 800 |
| - | - | - | - | - | RM6-4420 | 0.006 | 800 | 0.006 | 800 |
| - | - | - | - | - | RM6-4500 | 0.006 | 800 | 0.005 | 1000 |
| - | - | - | - | - | RM6-4600 | 0.005 | 1000 | 0.005 | 1000 |

## Chapter 10 Optional Accessory and Peripheral Equipment

DC Reactor (DCL) Specifications

| Drive model number | 200V Series |  | Drive model number | 400 V Series |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | (mH) | (A) |  | (mH) | (A) |
| RM6-2007 | 1.2 | 30 | RM6-4007 | 1.5 | 20 |
| RM6-2010 | 0.9 | 50 | RM6-4010 | 1.2 | 30 |
| RM6-2015 | 0.5 | 75 | RM6-4015 | 1.2 | 30 |
| RM6-2020 | 0.5 | 75 | RM6-4020 | 0.9 | 50 |
| RM6-2025 | 0.4 | 100 | RM6-4025 | 0.9 | 50 |
| RM6-2030 | 0.4 | 100 | RM6-4030 | 0.9 | 50 |
| RM6-2040 | 0.25 | 150 | RM6-4040 | 0.5 | 75 |
| RM6-2050 | 0.2 | 200 | RM6-4050 | 0.4 | 100 |
| RM6-2060 | 0.2 | 200 | RM6-4060 | 0.4 | 100 |
| RM6-2075 | 0.15 | 300 | RM6-4075 | 0.25 | 150 |
| RM6-2100 | 0.177 | 400 | RM6-4100 | 0.2 | 200 |
| RM6-2125 | 0.177 | 400 | RM6-4125 | 0.2 | 200 |
| RM6-2150 | 0.126 | 600 | RM6-4150 | 0.15 | 300 |
| RM6-2200 | 0.09 | 800 | RM6-4175 | 0.15 | 300 |
| RM6-2250 | 0.09 | 800 | RM6-4200 | 0.177 | 400 |
| - | - | - | RM6-4250 | 0.177 | 400 |
| - | - | - | RM6-4300 | 0.126 | 600 |
| - | - | - | RM6-4350 | 0.126 | 600 |
| - | - | - | RM6-4420 | 0.09 | 800 |
| - | - | - | RM6-4500 | 0.09 | 800 |
| - | - | - | RM6-4600 | 0.07 | 1000 |

Chapter 10 Optional Accessory and Peripheral Equipment
Outline dimensions of AC reactor (ACL)



Figure $B$


Figure C


Figure D


Figure E

## Specifications of AC reactor (ACL)

| Capacity | Figure | A | B | C | D | W <br> $(M A X)$ | L <br> $(M A X)$ | H <br> $(M A X)$ | G | I | Weight <br> $(\mathrm{kg})$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1.0 \mathrm{mH} / 10 \mathrm{~A}$ | A | 91 | 81 | 58 | 70 | 93 | 80 | 110 | $7 \times 4.5$ | 3 | 1.8 |
| $1.0 \mathrm{mH} / 15 \mathrm{~A}$ | A | 109 | 86 | 58 | 77 | 111 | 95 | 135 | $12 \times 5$ | 3 | 2.0 |
| $0.2 \mathrm{mH} / 30 \mathrm{~A}$ | A | 109 | 86 | 58 | 77 | 111 | 95 | 135 | $16 \times 8$ | 6 | 2.2 |
| $0.13 \mathrm{mH} / 50 \mathrm{~A}$ | B | 150 | 80 | 70 | 85 | 152 | 126 | 130 | $16 \times 8$ | 6 | 4.6 |
| $0.07 \mathrm{mH} / 75 \mathrm{~A}$ | B | 150 | 80 | 68 | 85 | 151 | 126 | 131 | $16 \times 8$ | 6 | 4.8 |
| $0.05 \mathrm{mH} / 100 \mathrm{~A}$ | C | 146 | 90 | 77 | 99 | 155 | 132 | 132 | $16 \times 8$ | 8 | 4.1 |
| $0.035 \mathrm{mH} / 150 \mathrm{~A}$ | C | 146 | 90 | 77 | 99 | 155 | 132 | 132 | $16 \times 8$ | 8 | 4.1 |
| $0.025 \mathrm{mH} / 200 \mathrm{~A}$ | B | 180 | 100 | 90 | 107 | 182 | 160 | 150 | $16 \times 8$ | 8 | 9.8 |
| $0.015 \mathrm{mH} / / 300 \mathrm{~A}$ | D | 230 | 120 | 104 | 130 | 230 | 220 | 210 | $25 \times 14$ | 12 | 19 |
| $0.013 \mathrm{mH} / / 400 \mathrm{~A}$ | D | 230 | 120 | 104 | 130 | 230 | 240 | 200 | $22 \times 10$ | 12 | 20.2 |
| $0.01 \mathrm{mH} / 600 \mathrm{~A}$ | D | 280 | 140 | 120 | 135 | 280 | 270 | 235 | $22 \times 10$ | 16 | 29.3 |
| $0.006 \mathrm{mH} / 800 \mathrm{~A}$ | E | 300 | 150 | 140 | 174 | 300 | 300 | 305 | $25 \times 13$ | 15 | 65 |
| $0.005 \mathrm{mH} / 1000 \mathrm{~A}$ | E | 350 | 160 | 145 | 184 | 350 | 290 | 320 | $25 \times 13$ | 14 | 84.6 |

(unit: mm)

## Chapter 10 Optional Accessory and Peripheral Equipment

## Outline dimensions of DC reactor (DCL)



Figure A


Figure B


Figure C

## Specifications of DC reactor (DCL)

| Capacity | Figure | A | B | C | D | W <br> $($ MAX $)$ | L <br> $($ MAX $)$ | HAX $)$ | G | I | Weight <br> $(\mathrm{kg})$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1.5 \mathrm{mH} / 20 \mathrm{~A}$ | A | 96 | 80 | 81 | 98 | 96 | 120 | 85 | $11 \times 5$ | 5 | 3.0 |
| $1.2 \mathrm{mH} / 30 \mathrm{~A}$ | A | 114 | 95 | 89 | 110 | 114 | 150 | 100 | $13 \times 6$ | 6 | 4.4 |
| $0.9 \mathrm{mH} / 50 \mathrm{~A}$ | A | 134 | 111 | 87 | 107 | 134 | 160 | 115 | $14 \times 6$ | 6 | 6.5 |
| $0.5 \mathrm{mH} / 75 \mathrm{~A}$ | A | 134 | 111 | 87 | 107 | 134 | 160 | 115 | $14 \times 6$ | 6 | 6.8 |
| $0.4 \mathrm{mH} / 100 \mathrm{~A}$ | A | 162 | 135 | 102 | 133 | 162 | 180 | 140 | $17 \times 8$ | 8 | 12.5 |
| $0.25 \mathrm{mH} / 150 \mathrm{~A}$ | A | 162 | 135 | 114 | 145 | 162 | 188 | 140 | $17 \times 8$ | 8 | 13.8 |
| $0.2 \mathrm{mH} / 200 \mathrm{~A}$ | A | 162 | 135 | 122 | 153 | 162 | 200 | 139 | $17 \times 8$ | 8 | 15.5 |
| $0.15 \mathrm{mH} / 300 \mathrm{~A}$ | B | 160 | 120 | 123 | 140 | 190 | 225 | 230 | $21 \times 10$ | 12 | 19 |
| $0.177 \mathrm{mH} / 400 \mathrm{~A}$ | B | 200 | 150 | 160 | 170 | 200 | 280 | 270 | $22 \times 13$ | 12 | 34.7 |
| $0.126 \mathrm{mH} / 600 \mathrm{~A}$ | C | 240 | 182 | 175 | 194 | 240 | 320 | 315 | $20 \times 13$ | 14 | 60.5 |
| $0.09 \mathrm{mH} / 800 \mathrm{~A}$ | C | 250 | 150 | 150 | 190 | 250 | 290 | 385 | $25 \times 13$ | 15 | 72 |
| $0.07 \mathrm{mH} / 1000 \mathrm{~A}$ | C | 270 | 160 | 155 | 200 | 270 | 310 | 400 | $25 \times 13$ | 15 | 86 |

## Chapter 10 Optional Accessory and Peripheral Equipment

## 10-5 Selection of EMC Filter

Electromagnetic interference, EMC, has restricted limits in multiple countries, especially in Europe.
Drive will generate high-frequency / low-frequency noise to interfere the surrounding equipment by radiation or conduction when the drive is running.

| CAUTION |
| :--- |
| (1) Keep all grounding connections together. |
| (2) Use the largest area as grounding conductor, for example the cabinet wall. |
| (3) The filter must be mounted on the same panel as the drive. |

## Recommending specification of EMC filter

Select an EMC filter in accordance with the model number of drive to suppress drive's electromagnetic interference.
200V Series

| Drive model number | EMC filter model number | Rated current/phase |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RM6-20P5 | FN3270H-10-44 | $10 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-2001 | FN3270H-10-44 | $10 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-2002 | FN3270H-10-44 | $10 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-2003 | FN3270H-20-44 | $20 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-2005 | FN3270H-20-44 | $20 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-2007 | FN3270H-35-33 | $35 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-2010 | FN3270H-35-33 | $35 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-2015 | FN3270H-50-34 | $50 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-2020 | FN3270H-65-34 | $65 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-2025 | FN3270H-80-35 | $80 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-2030 | FN3270H-100-35 | $100 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-2040 | FN3270H-150-99 | $150 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-2050 | FN3270H-200-99 | $200 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-2060 | FN3270H-200-99 | $200 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-2075 | FN3270H-250-99 | $250 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-2100 | FN3270H-320-99 | $320 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-2125 | FN3270H-400-99 | $400 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-2150 | FN3270H-600-99 | $600 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-2200 | FN3270H-800-99 | $800 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-2250 | FN3270H-800-99 | $800 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |

Chapter 10 Optional Accessory and Peripheral Equipment
400 V series

| Drive model number | EMC filter model number | Rated current / phase |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RM6-4001 | FN3270H-10-44 | $10 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-4002 | FN3270H-10-44 | $10 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-4003 | FN3270H-10-44 | $10 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-4005 | FN3270H-10-44 | $10 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-4007 | FN3270H-20-44 | $20 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-4010 | FN3270H-20-44 | $20 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-4015 | FN3270H-35-33 | 35 / / 3 |
| RM6-4020 | FN3270H-35-33 | 35 / 3 |
| RM6-4025 | FN3270H-50-34 | $50 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-4030 | FN3270H-50-34 | $50 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-4040 | FN3270H-65-34 | 65 A / 3 |
| RM6-4050 | FN3270H-80-35 | $80 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-4060 | FN3270H-100-35 | $100 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-4075 | FN3270H-150-99 | $150 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-4100 | FN3270H-200-99 | $200 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-4125 | FN3270H-200-99 | $200 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-4150 | FN3270H-250-99 | $250 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-4175 | FN3270H-320-99 | $320 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-4200 | FN3270H-320-99 | $320 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-4250 | FN3270H-400-99 | $400 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-4300 | FN3270H-600-99 | $600 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-4350 | FN3270H-600-99 | $600 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-4420 | FN3270H-800-99 | $800 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-4500 | FN3270H-800-99 | $800 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
| RM6-4600 | FN3270H-1000-99 | $1000 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \psi$ |
|  |  |  |

Note:
The leakage current of FN3270 series approximately $26.4 \mathrm{~mA} \sim 59.5 \mathrm{~mA}$

## Chapter 10 Optional Accessory and Peripheral Equipment

## 10-6 Selection of Zero-Phase Radio Frequency Filter (RFI Filter)

Please read this manual carefully to understand the correct and safety operations before using the product to prevent possible personnel injuries caused by false operations.

| (1) DO NOT touch zero-phase radio frequency filter (RFI) to prevent yourself from |
| :--- |
| burning by the high temperature during the operation. |
| (2) While lift up product, please note the weight of product and move it with proper |
| method to avoid possible injuries.(Please be more cautious to the sharp parts). |
| (3) Wiring or inspection must be done by qualified professional technicians. |

By installing the RFI filter(s), it can reduce the radio frequency interference generated by drive.

1. Specification of product:

| > | Model | RM6 series |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Use Place | (1) Keep the drive away from high temperature, high humidity, and flammable gases. <br> (2) If the zero-phase radio frequency filter is installed inside the power distribution panel, the surrounding temperature should not exceed the range( $\left.-10 \sim+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$. <br> (3) The heat will be generated in the zero-phase radio frequency filter, so the space should be reserved for heat dissipation. |
|  | Ambient Temperature | $-10 \sim+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (no condensation) |
|  | Ambient Humidity | 90\%RH(no dew) |
|  | Vibration | Below $5.9 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ (0.6G) |

2. Wiring for RFI: Connect the RFI filter in accordance with the following wiring diagram.
(1) Install the RFI filter at the power source site of the drive

Ex. 1


Pass all 3-phase power cords through RFI filter in same direction with same coil number, and then connect to the power input terminal of the drive. Caution: DO NOT exceed 4 coils to prevent overheating of RFI filter.
(Note)
Either the ground wire or the four-core cable with ground wire cannot pass through RFI filter; otherwise the filtration effect will be reduced.

## Chapter 10 Optional Accessory and Peripheral Equipment

(2) Install the RFI filter at the output site of the drive


Pass all 3-phase power cords through RFI filter in same direction with same coil number, and then connect to motor terminals of the drive. Caution: DO NOT exceed 4 coils to prevent overheating of RFI filter.
(Note)
Either the ground wire or the four-core cable with ground wire cannot pass through RFI filter; otherwise the filtration will be reduced
(3) If the power cords are too thick to be winded, pass the power cords through RFI filter directly, and connect two or more RFI in series.

Pass all 3-phase power cords through

Ex. 1


RFI filter in same direction with same coil number, and then connect to motor terminals of the drive. Caution: DO NOT exceed 4 coils to prevent overheating of RFI filter.
(Note)
Either the ground wire or the four-core
cable with ground wire cannot pass through RFI filter; otherwise the filtration will be reduced.
3. If noise of radio frequency is too high, user can add mount of RFI to reduce the noise.
4.The suggestions of RFI filter using maximum wire sixe as below:

| Model | Wire Size $\left(\mathrm{mm}^{2}\right)$ | Coil Number of 3-Phase Wire |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RFI-01 | $2 / 3.5$ | 4 |
|  | 5.5 | 3 |
|  | $8 / 14$ | 2 |
|  | 22 | 1 |
| RFI-02 | $22 / 38$ | 4 |
|  | $50 / 60$ | 2 |
|  | RFI-03 | $80 / 100 / 125 / 150$ |
| RFI-04 | $50 / 60$ | 1 |
|  | $80 / 100 / 125 / 150$ | 3 |
|  | 200 | 2 |
|  | $50 / 60$ | 1 |
|  | $80 / 100$ | 4 |
|  | $125 / 150$ | 3 |
|  | 200 | 2 |
|  | 250 | 2 |

5.Outline dimensions of RFI-01:

(unit: mm)
6.Outline dimensions of RFI-02:

(unit: mm)
7.Outline dimensions of RFI-03:

(unit: mm)
8. Outline dimensions of RFI-04:

(unit: mm)

## Chapter 11 Dynamic Brake Unit and Braking Resistor

## Chapter 11 Dynamic Brake Unit and Braking Resistor

## 11-1 Internal Braking Transistor Models

Standard internal type: RM6-2001~ 2015; RM6-4001 ~ 4025
Optional type: RM6-2020B ~ 2075B; RM6-4030B ~ 4125B
11-2 Outline of Braking Resistor (Option)
Aluminum Case Resistor


11-3 Rated Specification of Braking Resistor

| Model number | Specification | Max. weight <br> (g) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | L1 | L2 | L3 | W | H | D |  |
| MHL100-100 | $100 \mathrm{~W} / 100 \Omega$ | 165 | 150 | 350 | 40 | 20 | 5.3 | 200 |
| MHL100-400 | $100 \mathrm{~W} / 400 \Omega$ | 165 | 150 | 350 | 40 | 20 | 5.3 | 200 |
| MHL500-20 | $500 \mathrm{~W} / 20 \Omega$ | 335 | 320 | 1000 | 60 | 30 | 5.3 | 1100 |
| MHL500-40 | $500 \mathrm{~W} / 40 \Omega$ | 335 | 320 | 350 | 60 | 30 | 5.3 | 1100 |

Note:

1. When the braking is frequently applied, please increase the resistor wattage and add the cooling fan to prevent the resistor from overheating.
2. Aluminum case resistors have the better thermal performance. Please select 1.2 times rated power resistor by using general wirewound type resistor.
3. Please use the heat-resistant wire for the brake resistor wiring.

| DANGER |
| :--- |
| When the dynamic brake unit is fault, the braking transistor maybe turn on for <br> full cycle. Add the thermal protection device to cut off the power at high <br> temperature to avoid the drive burnout (refer to the section $f$ of Appendix $D$ for <br> wiring of braking resistor). |

## 11-4 Recommend Specification of Braking Resistor

## 11-4-1 AC 200V Series

| Model number of drive | Braking resistor specification |  | Approximate braking torque (10\%ED) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Minimum specification | Recommend combination |  |
| RM6-2001B3 | 100 / 100 W | MHL 100-100*1 | 140 |
| RM6-2002B3 |  |  | 75 |
| RM6-2003B3 | 40ת/500W | MHL500-40*1 | 160 |
| RM6-2005B3 |  |  | 105 |
| RM6-2007B3 | 20』/1000W | MHL500-40*2 <br> (2pcs in parallel) | 140 |
| RM6-2010B3 |  |  | 110 |
| RM6-2015B3 | 13.3®/1500W | MHL500-40*3 <br> (3pcs in parallel) | 115 |
| RM6-2020B3 | 10ת/2000W | MHL500-40*4 <br> (4 pcs in parallel) | 120 |
| RM6-2025B3 | 8®/2500W | MHL500-40*5 <br> (5 pcs in parallel) | 120 |
| RM6-2030B3 | 6.6®/3000W | MHL500-40*6 <br> (6 pcs in parallel) | 120 |
| RM6-2040B3 | 3.3®/6000W | MHL500-40*12 <br> ( 12 pcs in parallel) | 190 |
| RM6-2050B3 | $2.5 \Omega / 8000 \mathrm{~W}$ | MHL500-40*16 <br> (16 pcs in parallel) | 200 |
| RM6-2060B3 |  |  | 165 |
| RM6-2075B3 | 2.0@/10000W | MHL500-40*20 <br> (20 pcs in parallel) | 160 |


| $\begin{array}{c}\text { Model number } \\ \text { of drive }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Mraking resistor specification } \\ \text { specification }\end{array}$ |  | Recommending combination |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: | \(\left.\begin{array}{c}Approximate <br>

braking <br>
torque <br>
(10\%ED)\end{array}\right\}\)

## Chapter 11 Dynamic Brake Unit and Braking Resistor

11－5 Recommend Specification of Dynamic Brake unit（DBU6）and Braking Resistor
11－5－1 AC 200V series

| Drive Model number | DBUspecification |  | Braking resistor specification |  | Approximate braking torque （10\％ED） |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Model } \\ & \text { (DBU6-) } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Unit } \\ & \text { (set) } \end{aligned}$ | Recommend combination | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Unit } \\ & \text { (set) } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| RM6－2100E3 | L400 | 1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { MHL500-40*18 } \\ & \text { (9000W } / 2.2 \Omega ; 18 \mathrm{pcs} \text { in parallel) } \end{aligned}$ | 1 | 110 |
| RM6－2125E3 | L400 | 1 | MHL500－40＊22 <br> （11000W／1．82 ； 22 pcs in parallel） | 1 | 115 |
| RM6－2150E3 | L400 | 1 | MHL500－40＊26 <br> （13000W／1．54』；26pcs in parallel） | 1 | 115 |
| RM6－2200E3 | L400 | 2 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { MHL500-40*18 } \\ & \text { (9000W / 2.2 } 2 ; 18 \mathrm{pcs} \text { in parallel) } \end{aligned}$ | 2 | 110 |
| RM6－2250E3 | L400 | 2 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { MHL500-40*22 } \\ & \text { (11000W / } 1.82 \Omega ; 22 \mathrm{pcs} \text { in parallel) } \end{aligned}$ | 2 | 115 |

11－5－2 AC 400V series

| Drive <br> Model number | DBU specification |  | Braking resistor specification |  | Approximate braking torque （10\％ED） |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Model （DBU6－） | $\begin{gathered} \text { Unit } \\ \text { (set) } \end{gathered}$ | Recommend combination | Unit （set） |  |
| RM6－4100E3 | H200 | 1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { MHL500-40*24 } \\ & \text { (12000W / 6.6 ; 12pcs in parallel, } \\ & 2 \text { sets in series) } \end{aligned}$ | 1 | 145 |
| RM6－4125E3 |  |  |  |  | 120 |
| RM6－4150E3 | H300 | 1 | MHL500－40＊36（ $18000 \mathrm{~W} / 4.4 \Omega$ ； 18 pcs in parallel，2 sets in series） | 1 | 155 |
| RM6－4175E3 |  |  |  |  | 130 |
| RM6－4200E3 | H400 | 1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { MHL500-40*48 } \\ & \text { (24000W / 3.3R; 24pcs in parallel, } \\ & 2 \text { sets in series) } \end{aligned}$ | 1 | 140 |
| RM6－4250E3 |  |  |  |  | 115 |
| RM6－4300E3 | H600 | 1 | MHL500－40＊72 （ $36000 \mathrm{~W} / 2.2 \Omega$ ； 36 pcs in parallel， 2 sets in series） （ | 1 | 155 |
| RM6－4350E3 | H600 | 1 | MHL500－40＊80 （40000W／2』；40pcs in parallel， 2 sets in series） | 1 | 150 |
| RM6－4420E3 | H400 | 2 | MHL500－40＊44 （ $22000 \mathrm{~W} / 3.63 \Omega$ ；22pcs in parallel， 2 sets in series） | 2 | 135 |
| RM6－4500E3 | H400 | 2 | MHL500－40＊52 <br> （26000W／3．08 ；26pcs in parallel， 2 sets in series） | 2 | 130 |
| RM6－4600E3 | H600 | 2 | MHL500－40＊66 （33000W／2．42』；33pcs in parallel， 2 sets in series） | 3 | 140 |



## Note:

1. \%ED (Effective Duty Cycle) $=\mathrm{Tb} / \mathrm{Ta} * 100 \%$ (continuous operation time $\mathrm{Tb}<15 \mathrm{sec}$ ). The definition is shown as left figure.
2. Above wattages of table is defined at $10 \%$ ED.
3. 200 V series drive or DBU braking activation voltage is DC 395 V
4. 400 V series drive or DBU braking activation voltage is DC 790 V
5. The formula between \%ED and resistor power is as follows:

$$
\text { Pres }=\frac{\mathrm{Vdc}^{2} \times \% \mathrm{ED}}{\mathrm{R}}
$$

Pres:Total power (W)
Vdc: 400 V ( 200 V series) or 800 V ( 400 V series) R:Total resistor $(\Omega)$

11-6 Wiring Diagram of External Braking Resistor and Thermal Switch

| Strongly recommend to Install the thermal switch for the brake protection to <br> prevent the brake from any possible damages caused by the overheating on the <br> braking resistor. Please refer to the figure 1 and 2 as following for the wiring <br> diagram. |
| :--- |

1.) Wiring diagram $a$

(Figure 1)
(1) Use the thermal switch to protect the temperature of braking resistor and generate an external fault signal to the multi-function terminal (X5) to stop the drive when the braking resistor is overheating and interrupt the connection of magnet contactor (MC) by output terminals Ta2/Tc2.
(2) Set the multi-function terminal (X5) to "-7" (External fault).
(3) Set the multi-function terminal (Ta2/Tc2) to "-11" (Error detection).

## Chapter 11 Dynamic Brake Unit and Braking Resistor

2.) Wiring diagram $b$

(Figure 2)

When the drive power is controlled by the magnet contactor (MC), use the thermal switch to control magnet contactor (MC). When the braking resistor is overheating, the contactor (MC) is disconnected.

## Chapter 11 Dynamic Brake Unit and Braking Resistor

11-7 Wiring Diagram of External Dynamic Brake Unit(DBU) and Thermal Switch

| Strongly recommend to Install the thermal switch for the brake protection to |
| :--- |
| prevent the brake from any possible damages caused by the overheating on the |
| braking resistor. Please refer to the figure 1 and 2 as following for the wiring |
| diagram. |

1.) Wiring diagram $a$

(Figure 1)
(1) Use the thermal switch to protect the temperature of braking resistor and generate an external fault signal to the multi-function terminal (X5) to stop the drive when the braking resistor is overheating and interrupt the connection of magnet contactor (MC) by output terminals $\mathrm{Ta} 2 / \mathrm{Tc} 2$.
(2) Set the multi-function terminals (X5) to "-7" (External fault).
(3) Set the multi-function terminals (Ta2/Tc2) to "-11" (Error detection).

## Chapter 11 Dynamic Brake Unit and Braking Resistor

2.) Wiring diagram $b$

(Figure 2)

When the drive power is controlled by the magnet contactor (MC), use the thermal switch to control magnet contactor (MC). When the braking resistor is overheating, the contactor (MC) is disconnected.

## Chapter 12 IP20 Kit

CASE5: RM6-2050~2075/4075~4125


| Outline <br> dimension | Correspond <br> connector spec |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\varnothing 35$ | 1 " |
| $\varnothing 77$ | $2-1 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ |

CASE6: RM6-2100/4150~4175


| Outline <br> dimension | Correspond <br> connector spec |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\varnothing 35$ | $1^{\prime \prime}$ |
| $\varnothing 94$ | $3 "$ |

Chapter 12 IP20 Kit

CASE7: RM6-2125~2150/4200~4250


| Outline <br> dimension | Correspond <br> connector spec |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\varnothing 35$ | $1^{\prime \prime}$ |
| $\varnothing 94$ | $3^{\prime \prime}$ |
| $\varnothing 118$ | 4 " |



CASE8: RM6-2200~2250/4300~4420


| Outline <br> dimension | Correspond <br> connector spec |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\varnothing 35$ | $1^{\prime \prime}$ |
| $\varnothing 118$ | $4 "$ |



CASE8: RM6-2200~2250/4300~4420


| Outline <br> dimension | Correspond <br> connector spec |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\varnothing 35$ | $1^{\prime \prime}$ |
| $\varnothing 118$ | $4 "$ |



## Chapter 13 Outline Dimension Drawing of Drives

## Chapter 13 Outline Dimension Drawing of Drives

Model Number :
RM6-20P5 ~ RM6-2005 ;
RM6-4001 ~ RM6-4005

(Unit: mm)
Model Number :
RM6-2007 ;
RM6-4007~RM6-4010 Internal cooling type


External cooling type
Supporting frame accessory (Model: M1031567)

(Unit: mm)

Chapter 13 Outline Dimension Drawing of Drives
Model Number :
RM6-2010 ~ RM6-2015 ;
RM6-4015 ~ RM6-4025
Internal cooling type


External cooling type
Supporting frame accessory (Model: M1031383)

(Unit: mm)
Model Number :

(Unit: mm)

## Chapter 13 Outline Dimension Drawing of Drives

Model Number :
RM6-2050 ~ RM6-2250 ;
RM6-4075 ~ RM6-4600

Internal cooling type


External cooling type


* Refer to below table for outline dimension

RM6 200V Series

|  | Model Case | Size (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Screw |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | W | W1 | W2 | W3 | H | H1 | H2 | H3 | H4 | h1 | h2 | D | D1 | D2 | d | (mm) |
| CASE5 | RM6-2050 RM6-2060 RM6-2075 | 386 | 361 | 275 | 365 | 584 | 562 | 539 | 564 | 545 | 11 | 25 | 331 | 155 | 242 | 10 | M8 |
| CASE6 | RM6-2100 | 446 | 418 | 275 | 427 | 685 | 660 | 630 | 662 | 634 | 14 | 30 | 334 | 163 | 246 | 12 | M10 |
| CASE7 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { RM6-2125 } \\ & \text { RM6-2150 } \end{aligned}$ | 508 | 479 | 275 | 487 | 818 | 785 | 751 | 788 | 758 | 19 | 35 | 374 | 183 | 257 | 15 |  |
| CASE8 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RM6-2200 } \\ & \text { RM6-2250 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 696 | 654 | 580 | 657 | 1000 | 974 | 929 | 978 | 936 | 15 | 39 | 413 | 182 | 294 | 15 | M12 |

RM6 400V Series

|  | Model Case | Size (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | screw |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | W | W1 | W2 | W3 | H | H1 | H2 | H3 | H4 | h1 | h2 | D0 | D1 | D2 | d | (mm) |
| CASE5 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RM6-4075 } \\ & \text { RM6-4100 } \\ & \text { RM6-4125 } \end{aligned}$ | 386 | 361 | 275 | 365 | 584 | 562 | 539 | 564 | 545 | 11 | 25 | 331 | 155 | 242 | 10 | M8 |
| CASE6 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RM6-4150 } \\ & \text { RM6-4175 } \end{aligned}$ | 446 | 418 | 275 | 427 | 685 | 660 | 630 | 662 | 634 | 14 | 30 | 334 | 163 | 246 | 12 | M10 |
| CASE7 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RM6-4200 } \\ & \text { RM6-4250 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 508 | 479 | 275 | 487 | 818 | 785 | 751 | 788 | 758 | 19 | 35 | 374 | 183 | 257 | 15 |  |
| CASE8 | RM6-4300 RM6-4350 RM6-4420 | 696 | 654 | 580 | 657 | 1000 | 974 | 929 | 978 | 936 | 15 | 39 | 413 | 182 | 294 | 15 | M12 |
| CASE9 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RM6-4500 } \\ & \text { RM6-4600 } \end{aligned}$ | 992 | 954 | 710 | 958 | 1030 | 1003 | 963 | 1007 | 968 | 15 | 39 | 427 | 185 | 308 | 15 |  |

## Appendix A Selection of Motor

## a. Standard Motor

1. Must be used the 3-phase induction motor as load.
2. The speed of cooling fan will decrease when the motor is operated at low speed. DO NOT operate the motor at low speed for a long time to prevent the temperature of motor from overheating. For the low speed with long time operation condition, please select the motor with independent cooling fan.
3. Standard three-phase induction motor (NEMA B) characteristics as follows:

4. When the motor speed exceeds the rated speed $(50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz})$, the torque will be decreased while the motor speed increasing.
5. Check the motor insulation. The standard requirement is 500 V (or 1000V) / 100M $\Omega$ above.
b. Special Motors
6. Synchronous Motor: Higher starting current but lower V/F than the standard motor.
Select the bigger drive capacity.
7. Submersible Motor: Higher rated current than standard motor.

Notice V/F pattern, the lower speed limit (approximately 30 Hz ), and the insulation quality.
Be careful wtih the insulation resistance of motor (with wiring)while installing.
Add ACL at motor side.
3. Explosion-proof Motor: No explosion-proof mechanism within the drive.

Be aware of installation safety.

## c. Insulation Measurement of Drive and Motor

1. Measure the drive insulation impedance
a. Please be extremely cautious to following steps to test the main circuit insulation of drive. Any incautious operations while testing the drive insulation may possibly harm operating personnel and cause serious damages to drive.
b. Remove all wiring at power terminal (main circuit) and control circuit terminal before the testing is conducted. Please follow the below diagram to wire all power terminals in parallel with an insulation tester for drive insulation test.
c. Using an insulation tester with DC500V to test the insulation value of drive. The drive insulation impedance must be greater than $20 \mathrm{M} \Omega$. If drive insulation impedance is below $20 \mathrm{M} \Omega$, please contact with the customer service.


Drive Insulation Impedance Measurement
2. Measure the motor insulation impedance
a. Remove the U/T1, V/T2, W/T3 cables of motor from the drive before measuring the motor insulation impedance, and then measure the motor insulation impedance (including motor cables) using the insulation tester with DC500V. The motor insulation impedance (including motor cables) must be greater than $20 \mathrm{M} \Omega$.
b. If motor insulation impedance is less than $20 \mathrm{M} \Omega$, DO NOT install a drive, or the lifetime of drive may be possibly damaged due to insufficient motor insulation.
c. Please follow the below connection diagram for motor insulation test. Motor cables must be connected in parallel to the insulation tester with DC500V to test the insulation, and the motor insulation impedance must be greater than $20 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ to connect the drive.


Motor Insulation Impedance Measurement (including motor cables)

## Appendix B Instruction of Drive Charging

| cAuTION |
| :--- |
| If the drive is unused or stored in the storage over 1 year, the surface of |
| aluminum foil of electrolytic capacitor within the drive will be oxidized and |
| cracked causing the L and C value un. This is the common characteristics |
| of capacitor. Thereere, if drive placed for a long time and user input the |
| voltage directly, it may cause drive damaged due to high current or oxide |
| film cracked. |

a. If the drive is stored or non-used (no power ON) over 1 year, it is necessary to charge the drive by autotransformer for 30 minutes from 0 volt to the half of drive's rated voltage and then to apply drive rated voltage to charge the drive for another 30 minutes.
b. When charging the internal capacitor of drive, the wiring between autotransformer and terminals (R/L1, S/L2) of drive is shown as below:


Connection diagram between autotransformer and drive
Note: If the drive is already applied with drive rated voltage and doesn't display correctly, please contact the customer service for repair service.

## Appendix C Auxiliary Controller (ACE-S Series)

## Appendix C Remote Controller and External Display

## External display: DM-501

DM-501 don't connect extra power to the drive;DM-501 can display Voltage, Current, Frequency, machine speed,etc.

1. Outline dimensions


Unit:mm
2. Appearance of display panel

3. The standard length of $2.54 / 5 \mathrm{P}$ wires is 1.5 m and 3 m respectively. DO NOT exceed this length.

## Appendix D Auxiliary Controller (ACE-S Series)

| Type | Name | Application |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| ACE-S02/02B/02C | DEVIATION DETECTOR | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Convert the angle deviation which is } \\ \text { detected by ADD-02 (SYNCHRO) into DC } \\ \text { voltage signal. The deviation detector can } \\ \text { control the drive operation by switching the } \\ \text { aligned-speed, synchronized, and } \\ \text { constantly tensile operations. } \\ \text { The built-in tilt circuit for output signal can } \\ \text { slow the acceleration/deceleration time and } \\ \text { reduce the mechanical impact. }\end{array}$ |
| ACE-S04/06 | RATIO / DIFFERENTIAL |  |
| CONTROLLER |  |  | \(\left.\begin{array}{l}The controller can select ratio (ACE-S04) or <br>

differential (ACE-S06) control mode. One <br>
set controller can connect with 6 set of <br>
drivers, when the controller is set to ratio or <br>
differential mode. (Default setting is ratio <br>
control mode (ACE-S04). <br>
The built-in tilt circuit for output signal can <br>
slow the acceleration/deceleration time and <br>

reduce the mechanical impact.\end{array}\right\}\)| Convert the rotation speed of motor into DC |
| :--- |
| voltage by tachogenerator or |
| photo-interrupter pulse generator as the |
| frequency control signal or feedback signal |
| of rotation speed to the drive. |
| The controller can match with the |
| potentiometer or deviation detector to |
| enable constant tension, constantly liner |
| speed and slack of winding for cloth, wire or |
| plastic applications. The controller can |
| match with tachogenerator to enable |
| constantly linear speed or constant speed |
| control for motor. |
| The built-in tilt circuit for output signal can |
| slow the acceleration/deceleration time and |
| reduce the mechanical impact. |


| Type | Name | Application |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| ACE-S12 | SIGNAL DISTRIBUTOR | Transfer the input current into voltage signal <br> and then sending to 5 sets output terminal in <br> simultaneously (The output signal can be <br> switched to current or voltage signal). <br> For multiple drives with constant pressure <br> application. The pressure signal can be sent <br> to more than 1 drive simultaneously so that <br> remaining the constant pressure control. |
| ACE-S13A/13B | SIGNAL ISOLATION |  |
| CONVERTER |  |  | | Having DC 0~10V/DC 4~20mA(0~20mA) |
| :--- |
| signals input-output isolation circuit by |
| converting the input signal. Four signals (I-I, |
| I-V, V-V, V-I). |
| ACE-S13A: Output current range : DC $0 \sim$ |
| 20mA |
| ACE-S13B: Output current range : DC 4 $\sim$ |
| AOmA |




## Appendix E Default Value List

| Func. | Name | dEF60 <br> 60 Hz <br> General | dEF50 <br> 50 Hz <br> General | dEFC3 <br> PID Control | dEFC4 <br> PID Control |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F_000 | Drive Information | - | - | - | - |
| F_001 | Start Command Selection | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| F_002 | Selection of Command | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| F_003 | Selection of "STOP" Key Validity | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| F_004 | Frequency Command Selection | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| F_005 | Selection of Frequency Command |  |  |  |  |
| Auto-Storing |  |  |  |  |  |

Appendix E Default Value List

| Func. | Name | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { dEF60 } \\ & 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \end{aligned}$ General | $\begin{aligned} & \text { dEF50 } \\ & 50 \mathrm{~Hz} \end{aligned}$ <br> General | $\begin{gathered} \text { dEFC3 } \\ 50 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ \text { PID Control } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { dEFC4 } \\ 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ \text { PID Control } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F_024 | Preset Speed2 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| F_025 | Preset Speed3 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \end{gathered}$ |
| F_026 | Preset Speed3 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| F_027 | Secondary Acceleration Time | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| F_028 | Secondary Deceleration Time | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| F_029 | Set S-curve for Accel./Decel. Time | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| F_030 | Limitation of Output Voltage | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F_031 | Maximum Output Frequency | 60.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 60.00 |
| F_032 | Starting Frquency | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| F_033 | Starting Voltage | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline 8.0 \\ \text { (note:2) } \\ 12.0 \\ \text { (note:3) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 8.0 \\ \text { (note:2) } \\ 12.0 \\ \text { (note:3) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 8.0 \\ \text { (note:2) } \\ 12.0 \\ \text { (note: } 3 \text { ) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 8.0 \\ \text { (note:2) } \\ 12.0 \\ \text { (note:3) } \end{gathered}$ |
| F_034 | Base Frequency | 60.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 60.00 |
| F_035 | Base Voltage | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 200 \\ \text { (note:2) } \\ 380 \\ \text { (note:3) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 200 \\ \text { (note:2) } \\ 380 \\ \text { (note:3) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 200 \\ \text { (note:2) } \\ 380 \\ \text { (note:3) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 200 \\ \text { (note:2) } \\ 380 \\ \text { (note:3) } \end{gathered}$ |
| F_036 | V/F Frequency1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| F_037 | V/F Frequency1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| F_038 | V/F Frequency2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| F_039 | V/F Frequency2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| F_040 | Vin Gain | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| F_041 | Vin Bias | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| F_042 | Frequency Upper Limit | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| F_043 | Frequency Lower Limit | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.40 | 0.40 |
| F_044 | FM+ Analog Output Signal Selection | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F_045 | FM+ Analog Output Gain | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| F_046 | Motor Overload Protection (OL) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| F_047 | Filter Setting of Analog Input Signal | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| F_048 | Motor Rated Current | - | - | - | - |
| F_049 | Motor No-Load Current | - | - | - | - |
| F_050 | Motor Slip Compensation | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| F_051 | Number of Motor Poles | 4P | 4P | 4P | 4P |
| F_052 | Multi-function Input Terminal X1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| F_053 | Multi-function Input Terminal X2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |

Appendix E Default Value List

| Func. | Name | $\begin{gathered} \text { dEF60 } \\ 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ \text { General } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { dEF50 } \\ 50 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ \text { General } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { dEFC3 } \\ 50 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ \text { PID Control } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { dEFC4 } \\ 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ \text { PID Control } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F_054 | Multi-function Input Terminal X3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| F_055 | Multi-function Input Terminal X4 | 2 | 2 | 18 | 18 |
| F_056 | Multi-function Input Terminal X5 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| F_057 | Multi-function Input Terminal X6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| F_058 | Multi-function Output Terminal Y1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| F_059 | Multi-function Output Terminal Y2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| F_060 | Multi-function Output Terminal Ta1,Tb1 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| F_061 | Constant Speed Detection Range | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| F_062 | Frequency Detection Range | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| F_063 | Frequency Detection Level | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| F_064 | Automatic Torque Compensation Range | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| F_065 | System Overload Detection (OLO) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F_066 | System Overload Detecting Selection | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F_067 | Output Setting after System Overload | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F_068 | System Overload Detection Level | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 |
| F_069 | System Overload Detection Time | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| F_070 | Stall Prevention Level at Acceleration | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 |
| F_071 | Stall Prevention Level at Constant Speed | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 |
| F_072 | Acceleration Time Setting after Stall Prevention under Constant Speed | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| F_073 | Deceleration Time for Stall Prevention under Constant Speed | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \end{array}$ | 15.0 <br> (Note1) | $\begin{gathered} 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \end{gathered}$ |
| F_074 | Stall Prevention Setting at Deceleration | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| F_075 | DC Braking Level | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| F_076 | Time of DC Braking after Stop | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| F_077 | Time of DC Braking before Start | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| F_078 | Operation Selection at Instantaneous Power Failure | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F_079 | The Voltage Level Setting at Power Failure | 175 <br> (Note2) <br> 320 <br> (Note3) | 175 <br> (Note2) <br> 320 <br> (Note3) | 175 (Note2) 320 (Note3) | 175 (Note2) 320 (Note3) |

Appendix E Default Value List

| Func. | Name | $\begin{aligned} & \text { dEF60 } \\ & 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ & \text { General } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { dEF50 } \\ 50 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ \text { General } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { dEFC3 } \\ 50 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ \text { PID Control } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { dEFC4 } \\ 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ \text { PID Control } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F_080 | Auto-restart Times Setting of Error Trip | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F_081 | Switching Frequency | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| F_082 | Stop Mode | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| F_083 | Reverse Prohibition | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F_084 | Jump Frequency1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| F_085 | Jump Frequency2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| F_086 | Jump Frequency3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| F_087 | Jump Frequency Range | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| F_088 | The Current Level of Speed Tracing | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| F_089 | Delay Time for Speed Tracing | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| F_090 | The V/F Pattern of Speed Tracing | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| F_091 | Error Record | - | - | - | - |
| F_092 | Parameter Setting Lock | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F_093 | Automatic Voltage Regulation (AVR) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| F_094 | Drive Overload (OL1) | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| F_095 | Power Source | 220.0 (Note2) 380.0 (Note3) | 220.0 <br> (Note2) <br> 380.0 <br> (Note3) | $\begin{gathered} 220.0 \\ \text { (Note2) } \\ 380.0 \\ \text { (Note3) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 220.0 \\ \text { (Note2) } \\ 380.0 \\ \text { (Note3) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| F_096 | Analog Frequency Dead Band | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| F_097 | Holding Time Interval | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| F_098 | Grounding Fault Protection (GF) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| F_099 | External Indicator 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| F_100 | External Indicator 2 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| F_101 | External Indicator 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| F_102 | V/F Pattern Selection | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F_103 | Subtracted Frequency of Deceleration at Power Failure | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| F_104 | Deceleration Time 1 of Ramp to Stop by Power Failure | 15.0 (Note1) | 15.0 (Note1) | $\begin{gathered} 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \end{gathered}$ |
| F_105 | Deceleration Time 2 of Ramp to Stop by Power Failure | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15.0 \\ \text { (Note1) } \end{gathered}$ |
| F_106 | Switching the Frequency of Ramp to Stop | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| F_107 | Analog Frequency Dead Band | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| F_108 | Digital Input Response Time | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| F_109 | Communication Interface Selection | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| F_110 | Communication Address | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Appendix E Default Value List

| Func. | Name | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { dEF60 } \\ 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ \text { General } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { dEF50 } \\ 50 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ \text { General } \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { dEFC3 } \\ 50 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ \text { PID Control } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { dEFC4 } \\ 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ \text { PID Control } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F_111 | Communication Baud Rate | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| F_112 | Communication Protocol | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| F_113 | Communication Overtime (Cot) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| F_114 | Feedback Signal Trip Detection | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F_115 | Control Selection of Multi-Function Input Terminals | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F_116 | Fault Reset Selection | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F_117 | Error Tripping Time Interval before Auto-Restart | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| F_118 | UP/DOWN Memory Selection | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F_119 | UP/DOWN Frequency Resolution | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F_120 | Water Shortage Detection by Current Level | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| F_121 | UP/DOWN Frequency Adjustment | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| F_122 | Secondary Frequency Command Selection | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F_123 | Analog Input Selection | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F_124 | Analog Input Selection (Vin) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| F_125 | Analog Input Selection (lin) | 1 | 1 | 4 | 4 |
| F_126 | lin Range Selection | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F_127 | lin Gain (Analog Input) | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| F_128 | lin Bias (Analog Input) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| F_129 | AM+ Analog Output Signal Selection | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| F_130 | AM+ Analog Output Gain | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| F_131 | Multi-function Output Terminal Ta2,Tb2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| F_132 | DC Braking Frequency at Stop | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| F_133 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| F_134 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| F_135 | Current Limitation | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| F_136 | PID Deviation Gain | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| F_137 | Delay Time before Stop | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F_138 | Overheat Protection and Temperature Adjustment | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| F_139 | Operation Condition Memory | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| F_140 | NTC Thermistor Setting | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| F_141 | Drive Overheating Warning Selection | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F_142 | Drive Overheating Warning Level | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 |

Appendix E Default Value List

| Func. | Name | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { dEF60 } \\ 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ \text { General } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { dEF50 } \\ 50 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ \text { General } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { dEFC3 } \\ 50 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ \text { PID Control } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { dEFC4 } \\ 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ \text { PID Control } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F_143 | Drive Overheating Dead Band | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| F_144 | Fan Control Selection | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| F_145 | Temperature Level of Fan Activation | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| F_146 | Minimum Operation Time of Fan | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| F_147 | SV Setting | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| F_148 | PID Control Display | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| F_149 | "SV-PV" Value Display | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| F_150 | PID Control Command | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| F_151 | Upper Limit of Transmitter | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 |
| F_152 | Lower Limit of Transmitter | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| F_153 | PID Control Mode Selection | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| F_154 | P Selection | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| F_155 | Gain Value(P) | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| F_156 | Integration Time (I) | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| F_157 | Derivative Time (D) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| F_158 | Feedback Derivative Time | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| F_159 | Integration Upper Limitation | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| F_160 | Integration Lower Limitation | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.40 | 0.40 |
| F_161 | Integrator Initialized Value | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| F_162 | PID Buffer Space | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| F_163 | Feedback Signal Filter | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| F_164 | Feedback Signal Detection | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| F_165 | Feedback Signal Selection | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F_166 | (2nd PI Control)Active Range | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| F_167 | (2nd PI Control)Active Time | 0.0 | 0.0 | 15.0 | 15.0 |
| F_168 | P2, Gain Value | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| F_169 | 12, Integration Value | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| F_170 | Display Setting by Open-Loop Command | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F_171 | Setting Selection by Open-Loop Command | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| F_172 | KP Selection by Open-Loop Command | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| F_174 | (On-Off) Control Selection | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F_175 | (On-Off) Delay Time Control | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F_176 | (On) Range Setting | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| F_177 | (Off) Range Setting | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| F_178 | (On)Delay Time | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Appendix E Default Value List

| Func. | Name | dEF60 <br> 60 Hz <br> General | dEF50 <br> 50 Hz <br> General | dEFC3 <br> 50 Hz <br> PID Control | dEFC4 <br> 60 Hz <br> PID Control |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F_179 | (Off)Delay Time | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F_180 | (On-Off)Accel./Decel. Time Selection | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| F_181 | (Off)Holding Time | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F_182 | Air Conditioning Mode | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F_183 | (Air Conditioning Mode) <br> TemperatureResponse Time | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| F_184 | (Air Condi-tioning Mode) <br> Variation Frequency | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| F_185 | (Air Conditioning Mode) <br> Upper Limit Range of Temperature | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| F_186 | (Air Conditioning Mode) <br> Lower Limit Range of Temperature | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| F_187 | (Air Conditioning Mode) <br> Holding Frequency Level | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 |
| F_188 | (Air Conditioning Mode) <br> Detection Time of Holding Frequency | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| F_189 | (Air Conditioning Mode) <br> Full Speed Time | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| F_190 | (Feedback Limit) <br> Detection (OP) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F_191 | F_214 | (Feedback Limit) |  |  |  |
| Level |  |  |  |  |  |

Appendix E Default Value List

| Func. | Name | dEF60 <br> 60 Hz <br> General | dEF50 <br> 50 Hz <br> General | dEFC3 <br> 50 Hz <br> PID Control | dEFC4 <br> PID Control |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F_215 | Current Oscillation Gain (HPF) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F_216 <br> F_219 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| F_220 | Cut frequency of Current Oscillation | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 |
| F_221 | Current Oscillation Gain (LPF) | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 |
| F_222 | Upper frequency of <br> Current Oscillation prevention | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| F_223 | lower frequency of <br> Current Oscillation prevention | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| F_224 | Default Setting | - | - | - | - |

dEF60 $=60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ general type dEF50 $=50 \mathrm{~Hz}$ general type dEFC3 $=50 \mathrm{~Hz}$ PID control dEFC4 $=60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ PID control Note:

1. 0.5 ~ 5HP: 5 sec
7.5~30HP: 15sec

40HP above: 30 sec
2. Specification of 200 V .
3. Specification of 400 V .

## Appendix F Setting Memo

| Func. | Description | dEF60 | Setting Value | Func. | Description | dEF60 | Setting Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F_000 |  | - |  | F_022 |  | Note |  |
| F_001 |  | 3 |  | F_023 |  | Note |  |
| F_002 |  | 1 |  | F_024 |  | Note |  |
| F_003 |  | 1 |  | F_025 |  | Note |  |
| F_004 |  | 1 |  | F_026 |  | Note |  |
| F_005 |  | 1 |  | F_027 |  | Note |  |
| F_006 |  | 1 |  | F_028 |  | Note |  |
| F_007 |  | 20.00 |  | F_029 |  | 0.0 |  |
| F_008 |  | 0 |  | F_030 |  | 0 |  |
| F_009 |  | 60.00 |  | F_031 |  | $\begin{gathered} 60.00 \\ (50.00) \end{gathered}$ |  |
| F_010 |  | 10.00 |  | F_032 |  | 0.5 |  |
| F_011 |  | 20.0 |  | F_033 |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 200 \mathrm{Vseries} \\ 8.0 \\ 400 \mathrm{Vseries} \\ 12.0 \end{array}$ |  |
| F_012 |  | 30.0 |  | F_034 |  | $\begin{gathered} 60.00 \\ (50.00) \end{gathered}$ |  |
| F_013 |  | 0.00 |  | F_035 |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { 200Vseries: } \\ 220.0 \\ 400 \mathrm{Vseries} \\ 380.0 \end{gathered}$ |  |
| F_014 |  | 0.00 |  | F_036 |  | 0.0 |  |
| F_015 |  | 0.00 |  | F_037 |  | 0.0 |  |
| F_016 |  | 0.00 |  | F_038 |  | 0.0 |  |
| F_017 |  | 6.00 |  | F_039 |  | 0.0 |  |
| F_018 |  | $\begin{gathered} 60.00 \\ (50.00) \end{gathered}$ |  | F_040 |  | 1.00 |  |
| F_019 |  | Note |  | F_041 |  | 0.00 |  |
| F_020 |  | Note |  | F_042 |  | 1.00 |  |
| F_021 |  | Note |  | F_043 |  | 0.40 |  |

Appendix F Setting Memo

| Func. | Description | dEF60 | Setting Value | Func. | Description | dEF60 | Setting Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F_044 |  | 0 |  | F_068 |  | 160 |  |
| F_045 |  | 1.00 |  |  |  |  |  |
| F_046 |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| F_047 |  | 20 |  | F_070 |  | 170 |  |
| F_048 |  | According to the rated current of motor |  | F_071 |  | 160 |  |
| F_049 |  | 1/3 motor Rated current |  | F_072 |  | Note |  |
| F_050 |  | 0.0 |  | F_073 |  | Note |  |
| F_051 |  | 4 P |  | F_074 |  | 1 |  |
| F_052 |  | 3 |  | F_075 |  | 50 |  |
| F_053 |  | 4 |  | F_076 |  | 0.5 |  |
| F_054 |  | 1 |  | F_077 |  | 0.0 |  |
| F_055 |  | 2 |  | F_078 |  | 0 |  |
| F_056 |  | - |  | F_079 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { 200Vseries } \\ 175.0 \\ 400 \mathrm{~V} \text { series } \\ 320.0 \end{gathered}$ |  |
| F_057 |  | - |  | F_080 |  | 0 |  |
| F_058 |  | 3 |  | F_081 |  | 1 |  |
| F_059 |  | 2 |  | F_082 |  | 0 |  |
| F_060 |  | 11 |  | F_083 |  | 0 |  |
| F_061 |  | 2.0 |  | F_084 |  | 0.0 |  |
| F_062 |  | 2.0 |  | F_085 |  | 0.0 |  |
| F_063 |  | 0.0 |  | F_086 |  | 0.0 |  |
| F_064 |  | 1.0 |  | F_087 |  | 0.0 |  |
| F_065 |  | 0 |  | F_088 |  | 150 |  |
| F_066 |  | 0 |  | F_089 |  | 0.5 |  |
| F_067 |  | 0 |  | F_090 |  | 100 |  |

Appendix F Setting Memo

| Func. | Description | dEF60 | Setting Value | Func. | Description | dEF60 | Setting Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F_091 |  | - |  | F_116 |  | 0 |  |
| F_092 |  | 0 |  | F_117 |  | 6 |  |
| F_093 |  | 1 |  | F_118 |  | 0 |  |
| F_094 |  | 3 |  | F_119 |  | 0 |  |
| F_095 |  | 200V series 220.0 400Vseires 380.0 |  | F_120 |  | 1 |  |
| F_096 |  | 0.5 |  | F_121 |  | 0.00 |  |
| F_097 |  | 0.0 |  | F_122 |  | 0 |  |
| F_098 |  | 1 |  | F_123 |  | 0 |  |
| F_099 |  | 1 |  | F_124 |  | 1 |  |
| F_100 |  | 5 |  | F_125 |  | 1 |  |
| F_101 |  | 2 |  | F_126 |  | 0 |  |
| F_102 |  | 0 |  | F_127 |  | 1.00 |  |
| F_103 |  | 3.0 |  | F_128 |  | 0.00 |  |
| F_104 |  | Note |  | F_129 |  | 2 |  |
| F_105 |  | Note |  | F_130 |  | 1.00 |  |
| F_106 |  | 0.0 |  | F_131 |  | 1 |  |
| F_107 |  | 0.00 |  | F_132 |  | 0.5 |  |
| F_108 |  | 10 |  | F_133 |  | - |  |
| F_109 |  | 1 |  | F_134 |  | - |  |
| F_110 |  | 0 |  | F_135 |  | 0 |  |
| F_111 |  | 1 |  | F_136 |  | 1.0 |  |
| F_112 |  | 1 |  | F_137 |  | 0 |  |
| F_113 |  | 0.0 |  | F_138 |  | 0.0 |  |
| F_114 |  | 0 |  | F_139 |  | 1 |  |
| F_115 |  | 0 |  | F_140 |  | 1 |  |

Appendix F Setting Memo

| Func. | Description | dEF60 | Setting Value | Func. | Description | dEF60 | Setting Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F_141 |  | 0 |  | F_167 |  | 0.0 |  |
| F_142 |  | 70 |  | F_168 |  | 1.0 |  |
| F_143 |  | 3.0 |  | F_169 |  | 2.0 |  |
| F_144 |  | 1 |  | F_170 |  | 0 |  |
| F_145 |  | 50 |  | F_171 |  | 1 |  |
| F_146 |  | 0.5 |  | F_172 |  | 0 |  |
| F_147 |  | 2.0 |  | F_173 |  | - |  |
| F_148 |  | 0 |  | F_174 |  | 0 |  |
| F_149 |  | 1 |  | F_175 |  | 0 |  |
| F_150 |  | 2 |  | F_176 |  | 1.0 |  |
| F_151 |  | 10.0 |  | F_177 |  | 1.0 |  |
| F_152 |  | 0.0 |  | F_178 |  | 0 |  |
| F_153 |  | 0 |  | F_179 |  | 0 |  |
| F_154 |  | 1 |  | F_180 |  | 1 |  |
| F_155 |  | 1.0 |  | F_181 |  | 0 |  |
| F_156 |  | 2.0 |  | F_182 |  | 0 |  |
| F_157 |  | 0.00 |  | F_183 |  | 5.0 |  |
| F_158 |  | 0.00 |  | F_184 |  | 2.0 |  |
| F_159 |  | 1.00 |  | F_185 |  | 3.0 |  |
| F_160 |  | 0.00 |  | F_186 |  | 1.0 |  |
| F_161 |  | 0.00 |  | F_187 |  | 0.50 |  |
| F_162 |  | 2 |  | F_188 |  | 0.0 |  |
| F_163 |  | 10 |  | F_189 |  | 1.0 |  |
| F_164 |  | 1 |  | F_190 |  | 0 |  |
| F_165 |  | 0 |  | F_191 |  | 8.0 |  |
| F_166 |  | 0.0 |  | F_192 |  | 0 |  |

Appendix F Setting Memo

| Func. | Description | dEF60 | Setting Value | Func. | Description | dEF60 | Setting Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F_193 |  | 300 |  | F_209 |  | 0.00 |  |
| F_194 |  | 1.0 |  | F_210 |  | - |  |
| F_195 |  | 1 |  | F_211 |  | 0 |  |
| F_196 |  | 0.00 |  | F_212 |  | 0 |  |
| F_197 |  | 0.00 |  | F_213 |  | 0 |  |
| F_198 |  | 0.00 |  | F_214 |  | - |  |
| F_199 |  | 0.00 |  | F_215 |  | 0 |  |
| F_200 |  | 0.00 |  | F_216 |  | - |  |
| F_201 |  | 0.00 |  | F_217 |  | - |  |
| F_202 |  | 0.00 |  | F_218 |  | - |  |
| F_203 |  | 0.00 |  | F_219 |  | - |  |
| F_204 |  | - |  | F_220 |  | 400 |  |
| F_205 |  | - |  | F_221 |  | 128 |  |
| F_206 |  | - |  | F_222 |  | 25 |  |
| F_207 |  | - |  | F_223 |  | 14 |  |
| F_208 |  | 10 |  | F_224 |  | 0 |  |
| Note: <br> The setting value is based on the HP of the drive. $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \sim 5 \mathrm{HP} \rightarrow 5 \mathrm{sec} \\ & 7.5 \sim 30 \mathrm{HP} \rightarrow 15 \mathrm{sec} \end{aligned}$ $\text { Above } 40 \mathrm{HP} \rightarrow 30 \mathrm{sec}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Appendix G Fault Display

Error Trip Messages of Drive

| Display | Description | Display | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | EEPROM error |  | Drive overheating |
|  | A/D converter error |  | Motor overload |
|  | Fuse open |  | Drive overload |
|  | Under voltage during operation |  | System overload |
|  | Drive over current |  | External fault |
|  | Grounding fault |  | NTC Thermistor sensor fault |
|  | Over voltage |  | Keypad interruption during copy |
|  | Communication overtime |  |  |

Error Trip Messages of Drive at close-loop Control

| (no Fb) | PID feedback signal error |  | Over pressure |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| KEADAD |  |  |  |
| $\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\mathrm{Hz}}$ - $\mathrm{V}^{\circ}$ |  | $\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\overrightarrow{H z}} \quad \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\mathrm{~V}}$ |  |

## Appendix G Fault Display

## Warning Messages of Drive

*When the drive displays below messages, drive will stop output. If the abnormal condition is removed, the drive will auto-restarting.

| Display | Description | Display | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Power source under voltage |  | Communication overtime |
|  | Drive output interruption |  | Over pressure |
|  | Coast to stop |  | Drive overheating |
|  | Dynamic brake transistor over voltage |  | Software fault |
|  | Err_00: Keypad cable trip before connecting <br> Err_01: Keypad cable trip during operation |  | Different software version inter-copy |
|  | Parameter Password Unlock |  | First time you enter wrong |
|  | Parameter Password Unlock |  | Second time you enter wrong |
|  | Direction command error |  | Third time you enter wrong |

Note
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$


[^0]:    (*Note)
    According to the detail rated specifications of heavy duty and normal duty,please refer to page 4 "2-1 RM6 Standard Specifications".
    The default setting is heavy duty mode,transfer to the normal duty please refer to page 51"4-3-7 The setting of Heavy Duty/Normal Duty".

[^1]:    Note: The total length of connecting cable can not exceed 500 meters.

